



# **Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

**Conjunctivitis, Cytomegalovirus, Diphtheria, Group A *Streptococcus*, Measles, Meningococcal Disease, Mumps, Parvovirus B19, Pertussis, Rabies, Rubella, Viral Respiratory Infections, Varicella-Zoster Virus, and Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel**

**Centers for Disease Control and Prevention  
National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases  
Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion**

Updated August 25, 2026

David T. Kuhar, MD<sup>a</sup>; Hilary Babcock, MD, MPH<sup>b</sup>; Vickie Mays Brown, BA, AD, MPH<sup>c</sup>; Ruth Carrico, PhD<sup>d</sup>; Kendra Myers Cox, MA<sup>e</sup>; Nicholas Daniels, MD, MPH<sup>f</sup>; Elaine Dekker, RN, BSN, CIC<sup>g</sup>; Marie A. de Perio, MD<sup>h</sup>; Colleen Kraft, MD, MSc<sup>i</sup>; Devon L. Okasako-Schmucker, MPH<sup>j</sup>; Michael Anne Preas, MS, RN, CIC, FAPIC<sup>k</sup>; Mark Russi, MD, MPH<sup>l</sup>; Erin C. Stone, MPH, MA<sup>m</sup>; Thomas R. Talbot III, MD, MPH<sup>n</sup>; David J. Weber, MD, MPH<sup>o</sup>; Laura Wells, MA<sup>p</sup>; Connie Steed, MSN, RN, CIC, FAPIC<sup>q</sup>; and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee<sup>r</sup>

<sup>a</sup>Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA; <sup>b</sup>Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, MO; <sup>c</sup>formerly WakeMed Health & Hospitals, Raleigh, NC; <sup>d</sup>University of Louisville, Louisville, KY; <sup>e</sup>Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA; <sup>f</sup>University of California, San Diego, San Diego, CA; <sup>g</sup>Priscilla Chan and Mark Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital & Trauma Center, San Francisco, CA; <sup>h</sup>Division of Field Studies and Engineering, National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Cincinnati, OH; <sup>i</sup>Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, GA; <sup>j</sup>Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA; <sup>k</sup>University of Maryland Medical Center, Baltimore, MD; <sup>l</sup>Yale University School of Medicine, New Haven, CT; <sup>m</sup>Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, GA; <sup>n</sup>Vanderbilt University Medical Center, Nashville, TN; <sup>o</sup>University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, NC; <sup>p</sup>Chenega Enterprise Systems & Solutions, LLC, Atlanta, GA; <sup>q</sup>formerly Prisma Health, Greenville, SC; <sup>r</sup>[Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee \(HICPAC\)](#). \*Authors are listed alphabetically, with the exception of the first author and the last author, based on CDC role and HICPAC role, respectively.

**Disclosures and disclaimers:** This document is not protected by the Copyright Act, and copyright ownership cannot be transferred. It may be used and reprinted without special permission.

**Corresponding author:** David Kuhar, MD, Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases, U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Road, Atlanta, Georgia 30329. Email: [dkuhar@cdc.gov](mailto:dkuhar@cdc.gov)

## Contents

|                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients ..... | 1  |
| Executive Summary .....                                                                                                                              | 5  |
| Introduction .....                                                                                                                                   | 6  |
| Scope and Purpose .....                                                                                                                              | 6  |
| Rationale .....                                                                                                                                      | 6  |
| Audience .....                                                                                                                                       | 7  |
| Definitions .....                                                                                                                                    | 7  |
| Background .....                                                                                                                                     | 7  |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 10 |
| Conjunctivitis .....                                                                                                                                 | 11 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 11 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 11 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 13 |
| Cytomegalovirus .....                                                                                                                                | 16 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 16 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 16 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 17 |
| Diphtheria .....                                                                                                                                     | 19 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 19 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 19 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 21 |
| Group A Streptococcus .....                                                                                                                          | 23 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 23 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 23 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 25 |
| Measles .....                                                                                                                                        | 28 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 28 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 28 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 30 |
| Meningococcal Disease .....                                                                                                                          | 32 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 32 |
| Narrative .....                                                                                                                                      | 32 |
| References .....                                                                                                                                     | 34 |
| Mumps .....                                                                                                                                          | 36 |
| Recommendations .....                                                                                                                                | 36 |

|                                                                        |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Narrative .....                                                        | 36  |
| References .....                                                       | 38  |
| Parvovirus B19 .....                                                   | 40  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 40  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 40  |
| References .....                                                       | 42  |
| Pertussis .....                                                        | 45  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 45  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 45  |
| References .....                                                       | 47  |
| Rabies .....                                                           | 51  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 51  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 51  |
| References .....                                                       | 53  |
| Rubella .....                                                          | 56  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 56  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 56  |
| References .....                                                       | 57  |
| Varicella-Zoster Virus .....                                           | 60  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 60  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 60  |
| References .....                                                       | 64  |
| Viral Respiratory Infections .....                                     | 68  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 68  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 68  |
| References .....                                                       | 72  |
| Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel .....               | 76  |
| Recommendations .....                                                  | 76  |
| Narrative .....                                                        | 76  |
| References .....                                                       | 77  |
| Appendix 1: Abbreviations and Acronyms .....                           | 78  |
| Appendix 2: Methods .....                                              | 80  |
| Overview .....                                                         | 80  |
| Landscape Analyses: Searches and Results for Selected Infections ..... | 100 |
| References .....                                                       | 128 |
| Appendix 3: Contributors and Acknowledgements .....                    | 130 |
| Contributors .....                                                     | 130 |
| Acknowledgements .....                                                 | 131 |
| Declarations of Interest .....                                         | 131 |

## List of Tables

|                                                                                                      |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 1. Timelines for HICPAC presentations, public comment periods, and HICPAC approval by topic .. | 83  |
| Table 2. Recommendation Rationale for all Recommendations .....                                      | 84  |
| Table 3 CDC Conjunctivitis Resources Consulted.....                                                  | 101 |
| Table 4. CDC Cytomegalovirus Resources Consulted .....                                               | 103 |
| Table 5. CDC Diphtheria Resources Consulted .....                                                    | 105 |
| Table 6. CDC Group A <i>Streptococcus</i> Resources Consulted.....                                   | 107 |
| Table 7. CDC Measles Resources Consulted .....                                                       | 109 |
| Table 8. CDC Meningococcal Disease Resources Consulted.....                                          | 111 |
| Table 9. CDC Mumps Resources Consulted .....                                                         | 113 |
| Table 10 CDC Parvovirus B19 Resources Consulted .....                                                | 115 |
| Table 11. CDC Pertussis Resources Consulted .....                                                    | 117 |
| Table 12. CDC Rabies Resources Consulted.....                                                        | 119 |
| Table 13. CDC Rubella Resources Consulted .....                                                      | 121 |
| Table 14. CDC Varicella-Zoster Virus (VZV) Resources Consulted .....                                 | 123 |
| Table 15. CDC Viral Respiratory Infections Resources Consulted.....                                  | 125 |
| Table 16. CDC Pregnant Healthcare Personnel Resources Consulted .....                                | 127 |

## List of Figures

|                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Figure 1 Results of Reference Selection Process: Conjunctivitis .....                 | 100 |
| Figure 2. Results of Reference Selection Process: Cytomegalovirus .....               | 102 |
| Figure 3. Results of Reference Selection Process: Diphtheria .....                    | 104 |
| Figure 4. Results of Reference Selection Process: Group A <i>Streptococcus</i> .....  | 106 |
| Figure 5. Results of Reference Selection Process: Measles.....                        | 108 |
| Figure 6. Results of Reference Selection Process: Meningococcal Disease.....          | 110 |
| Figure 7. Results of Reference Selection Process: Mumps .....                         | 112 |
| Figure 8 Results of Reference Selection Process: Parvovirus B19 .....                 | 114 |
| Figure 9. Results of Reference Selection Process: Pertussis.....                      | 116 |
| Figure 10. Results of Reference Selection Process: Rabies.....                        | 118 |
| Figure 11. Results of Reference Selection Process: Rubella .....                      | 120 |
| Figure 12. Results of Reference Selection Process: Varicella- Zoster Virus.....       | 122 |
| Figure 13. Results of Reference Selection Process: Viral Respiratory Infections.....  | 124 |
| Figure 14. Results of Reference Selection Process: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel..... | 126 |

## Executive Summary

This document, *Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients*, supersedes updated sections of *Guideline for infection control in health care personnel, 1998* (“1998 Guideline”), *Part E: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Health Care Personnel and Patients*, and their corresponding recommendations in Part II of the *1998 Guideline*. Additional updated sections are forthcoming.

This update is intended for use by the leaders and staff of Occupational Health Services (OHS) and to guide OHS in the management of exposed or infected healthcare personnel (HCP) who may be contagious to others in the workplace. The updated recommendations in these sections focus on postexposure management, including postexposure prophylaxis (PEP), for exposed HCP and work restrictions for exposed or infected HCP.

The recommendations in this document update the 1998 recommendations with current guidance on the management of exposed or potentially infectious HCP. New topics in the update include expanded information regarding defining occupational exposures in healthcare settings, and descriptions of clinical features of each disease. Links are provided to current resources for diagnostic testing and recommended vaccines and criteria for evidence of immunity to vaccine-preventable diseases for HCP.

The recommendations are informed by reviews of the *1998 Guideline*; current CDC resources, guidance, and guidelines; and new resources and evidence, when available. The recommendations are classified as good practice statements based upon the expert opinions of the authors and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC).

## Introduction

### Scope and Purpose

The prevention of infectious disease transmission among healthcare personnel (HCP) and patients is a critical component of safe healthcare delivery in all healthcare settings. Occupational Health Services (OHS) provides occupational infection prevention and control (IPC) expertise to a healthcare organization (HCO) and services to HCP, such as those aimed at reducing risks for acquiring infections on the job (e.g., immunizing HCP) and managing HCP infectious exposures and illnesses that prevent the transmission of infectious diseases from potentially infectious HCP to patients, HCP, and others.

In 1998, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) published *Guideline for infection control in health care personnel, 1998*<sup>1</sup> (“1998 Guideline”), which provided information and recommendations for OHS on the prevention of transmission of infectious diseases among HCP and patients. This update, *Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients*, supersedes updated sections of the *1998 Guideline, Part E: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Health Care Personnel and Patients*, and their corresponding recommendations in Part II of the *1998 Guideline*.

Additional updated sections are forthcoming.

HCP may be exposed to contagious infectious diseases in the community or in the workplace. Only those infectious diseases that may be transmitted in healthcare settings are addressed in the update.

The updated recommendations are intended to guide OHS in the management of exposed or infected HCP who may be contagious to others in the workplace. The updated recommendations in these sections focus on postexposure management, including postexposure prophylaxis (PEP), for exposed HCP and work restrictions for exposed or infected HCP. Each section describes occupational exposures; clinical features of disease, such as the incubation period and clinical signs and symptoms; and disease testing and diagnosis.

This update does not address non-infectious elements of occupational health, such as slips, trips and falls; patient handling injuries; chemical exposures; HCP burnout; and workplace violence. This update does not provide recommendations about other aspects of IPC such as environmental infection control and isolation precautions for patients. Readers are referred to Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) resources for recommendations related to HCP immunization. Further, this update does not address emerging pathogens, clinical treatment, or outbreak management, nor does it describe all federal, state, and local requirements related to occupational IPC, such as those maintained by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

### Rationale

This update is intended to:

- provide current infection-specific guidance on the management of exposed or potentially infectious HCP, and
- prevent the transmission of infectious diseases among HCP and patients.

## **Audience**

The recommendations in this update are intended for use by OHS leaders and staff who provide occupational IPC services to HCP.

This update may also provide relevant information to additional individuals or groups whose responsibilities affect or address occupational IPC services, such as the administrators and leaders of HCO who provide resources for the delivery and management of occupational IPC services, infection prevention departments, human resources departments, and regulatory compliance groups. The recommendations in this document are intended to benefit persons who work in healthcare settings by facilitating the prevention and management of infectious exposures and illnesses, as well as patients and others with whom infectious HCP may interact.

## **Definitions**

In this document, “HCP” refers to all paid and unpaid persons serving in healthcare settings who have the potential for direct or indirect exposure to patients or infectious materials, including body substances; contaminated medical supplies, devices, and equipment; contaminated environmental surfaces; or contaminated air. For this document, HCP does not include dental healthcare personnel, autopsy personnel, and clinical laboratory personnel, as recommendations to address occupational IPC for these personnel are available elsewhere.<sup>2-5</sup>

The term “healthcare settings” refers to places where healthcare is delivered and includes, but is not limited to, acute care facilities, long-term acute care facilities, inpatient rehabilitation facilities, nursing homes and assisted living facilities, home healthcare, vehicles where healthcare is delivered (e.g., mobile clinics), and outpatient facilities, such as dialysis centers, physician offices, and others.

“OHS” is used synonymously with “Employee Health,” “Employee Health Services,” “Employee Health and Safety,” “Occupational Health,” and other such programs. OHS refers to the group, department, or program that addresses many aspects of health and safety in the workplace for HCP, including the provision of clinical services for work-related injuries, exposures, and illnesses. In healthcare settings, OHS addresses workplace hazards including communicable diseases; slips, trips and falls; patient handling injuries; chemical exposures; HCP burnout; and workplace violence.

## **Background**

OHS provides critical services to HCP as part of a multifaceted approach to prevent the transmission of infectious diseases in healthcare settings. OHS responsibilities include identifying and managing infectious exposures and illnesses in HCP. Each infectious disease that can be transmitted in healthcare settings has specific job-related risks for acquisition or transmission, clinical presentations, diagnostic testing, postexposure management strategies, and treatments. OHS staff must be familiar with these aspects of transmissible infectious diseases to maintain HCP safety in the workplace and prevent disease transmission.

Each section of the update provides narrative information about aspects of the pathogen or infection with which OHS staff need familiarity to identify exposures or illnesses and to offer appropriate postexposure management, including PEP and work restrictions, or treatment. General topics in the

narrative for each pathogen or infection section include epidemiology of transmission in healthcare settings; referral to immunization guidance, when appropriate; defining occupational exposures; clinical features of disease; testing and diagnosis; and postexposure management and prophylaxis.

### **Occupational Exposures**

OHS staff identify occupational exposures that pose risk for transmission of infection so that appropriate management may be implemented. Often, data that might allow for precisely defining an occupational exposure to an individual pathogen or parasite are limited. For example, precise distances and durations for an exposure that result in transmission of an infection may not be known. Hence, clearly defining when an exposure has occurred can be challenging and may require eliciting details about a sometimes-remote incident.

Establishing the occurrence of occupational exposures often requires understanding HCP adherence to recommended Standard and Transmission-based Precautions, including the use of personal protective equipment (PPE). When recommended infection control practices are correctly implemented, HCP are not considered “exposed” to a pathogen. However, for some highly contagious infectious diseases, monitoring of PPE-protected HCP who were in proximity to a contagious pathogen for development of disease may be recommended, as unrecognized exposure, development of disease, and subsequent transmission may pose public health risks. Determining if exposures among HCP have occurred may require collaboration with other services such as IPC, facility engineering, and others when, for example, exposure to contaminated air may require understanding airflow patterns between different areas in the healthcare setting and the rate of pathogen clearance from the air.<sup>7</sup>

### **Occupational IPC Strategies for OHS**

General strategies used for occupational IPC by OHS are discussed in [Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Infrastructure and Routine Practices for Occupational Infection Prevention and Control Services](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/index.html>). Pathogen-specific prevention strategies include ensuring HCP have received recommended immunizations and have evidence of immunity to vaccine-preventable diseases. Strategies used by OHS to prevent disease in exposed HCP, or transmission from infectious HCP, include providing postexposure prophylaxis and applying work restrictions. In addition, for selected pathogens, decolonization of HCP may be appropriate.

### **Work Restrictions**

Work restrictions are implemented when HCP may be potentially infectious to others or when HCP are at increased risk for acquiring infection, such as restricting susceptible HCP contact with patients with varicella zoster when immune HCP are available. Exclusion can be based on a standardized timeframe or until the results of an evaluation determine clearance to return to work, depending on the infection. Reluctance to report exposures and illnesses and concerns regarding missed work can make work restrictions difficult to implement. Staffing limitations can also affect implementation of work restrictions. Alternative work options that minimize risk to others (e.g., telework for infectious workers), and utilizing paid sick leave days or job-protected leave (e.g., provided by the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (FMLA)) may reduce the negative impacts of work restrictions.

## Monitoring

OHS may monitor HCP for illness following a potentially infectious exposure or after caring for patients with highly infectious diseases. In addition to evaluating for development of signs and symptoms of disease, appropriate monitoring may include postexposure testing, ongoing postexposure counseling, and check-ins on tolerability of and adherence to PEP. Monitoring strategies can range from passive to active approaches. Passive approaches to HCP monitoring might include encouraging HCP self-reporting of signs or symptoms of disease to OHS, while active approaches might include OHS telephone and video calls to HCP for symptom and temperature check-ins or in-person presentation to OHS for regular assessments. Ultimately, the selected monitoring strategy is usually situation-specific, and depends on factors such as the infrastructure and support available for HCP monitoring, HCP job tasks and risks for transmission to others, the potential severity of illness and contagiousness of the infection, and the nature of the exposure.

## Immunocompromised HCP

OHS also manage immunocompromised HCP (i.e., those with an immunodeficiency or altered immunocompetence) who may be at greater risk not only to acquire or transmit infections, but also for developing more severe disease if exposed. Immunocompromise may also decrease the accuracy of laboratory tests for infection, such as those used for baseline tuberculosis (TB) screening, and may affect the safety and effectiveness of recommended vaccines; the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices ([ACIP website](https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/general-recs/immunocompetence.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/general-recs/immunocompetence.html>)) provides information to define altered immunocompetence and how it may affect immunization practices.<sup>8</sup>

Immunodeficiencies that may affect occupational infection prevention and control include primary (i.e., congenital) and secondary (i.e., acquired). Examples of primary immunodeficiencies include X-linked agammaglobulinemia and chronic granulomatous disease. Secondary immunodeficiencies are more common in HCP, and examples include immunodeficiency due to hematopoietic malignancies and treatment of conditions (e.g., solid organ transplantation, rheumatoid arthritis) with immunosuppressive drugs such as prednisone, monoclonal antibodies, and immunomodulatory agents. Often, data are limited to inform which immunodeficiencies should affect implementation of occupational IPC.

Some conditions, such as combined primary immunodeficiency syndromes, being on chemotherapy for cancer, untreated HIV infection with CD4 T lymphocyte count  $<200\text{cells/mm}^3$ , and receipt of prednisone  $>20\text{mg/day}$  for more than 14 days, may cause a higher degree of immunocompromise and require actions such as lengthening the duration of HCP work restrictions for some infections to prevent transmission to from HCP to others. Other factors, such as advanced age, diabetes mellitus, or end-stage renal disease, may pose a much lower degree of immunocompromise and not clearly affect OHS actions to prevent disease transmission.<sup>9</sup> Ultimately, the degree of immunocompromise for HCP is determined by the treating provider, and preventive actions are tailored to each individual and situation.

## References

1. Bolyard EA, Tablan OC, Williams WW, Pearson ML, Shapiro CN, Deitchmann SD. Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 1998;19(6):407-463.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Institutes of Health. *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories, 5th Edition*. US Department of Health and Human Services; 2009.
3. Miller JM, Astles R, Baszler T, et al. Guidelines for safe work practices in human and animal medical diagnostic laboratories. Recommendations of a CDC-convened, Biosafety Blue Ribbon Panel. *MMWR Suppl*. 2012;61(1):1-102.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Summary of Infection Prevention Practices in Dental Settings: Basic Expectations for Safe Care. 2016; <https://www.cdc.gov/dental-infection-control/hcp/summary/index.html>. Accessed August 8, 2019.
5. Kohn WG, Collins AS, Cleveland JL, Harte JA, Eklund KJ, Malvitz DM. Guidelines for infection control in dental health-care settings--2003. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2003;52(Rr-17):1-61.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases; Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion. Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC): Meeting Minutes. 2022; <https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/meeting-materials/index.html>. Accessed September 30, 2022.
7. Sehulster L; Chinn RY; Arduino MJ; the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guidelines for environmental infection control in health-care facilities (2003). Recommendations of CDC and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). 2003; <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/index.html>. Accessed August 7, 2019.
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Vaccine Recommendations and Guidelines of the ACIP: Altered Immunocompetence. 2017; <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/general-recs/immunocompetence.html>. Accessed August 7, 2019.
9. Rubin LG, Levin MJ, Ljungman P, et al. 2013 IDSA clinical practice guideline for vaccination of the immunocompromised host. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2014;58(3):309-318.

## Conjunctivitis

### Recommendations

1. For healthcare personnel with suspected or confirmed infectious conjunctivitis, including epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, exclude from work for the duration of their symptoms.

### Narrative

#### Background

Conjunctivitis, often called “pink eye,” can result from many causes, including pathogens, allergens, contact lens use, chemicals, and other medical conditions.<sup>1</sup> Infectious pathogens that can cause conjunctivitis include viruses, bacteria, and fungi. Although many types of bacterial conjunctivitis may be spread person to person, transmission in healthcare settings is not typical. Viral conjunctivitis, however, is highly contagious and caused by a variety of viruses, including adenoviruses, rubella virus, rubeola virus, herpesviruses, and picornaviruses, with adenoviruses being amongst the most common causes.

Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis (EKC) is a more severe type of viral conjunctivitis caused by adenovirus serotypes, such as 8, 37, and 64.<sup>1,2</sup> EKC is a primary cause of healthcare-associated outbreaks of conjunctivitis, with several outbreaks historically reported in ophthalmology clinics.<sup>3-6</sup> Healthcare personnel (HCP) have been linked to the spread of adenoviruses that cause EKC in healthcare settings, and may have transferred the virus to patients or others via their hands or shared medical equipment.<sup>4,6</sup> Adenoviruses are resistant to many common disinfectants and can remain infectious for long periods on environmental surfaces<sup>7,8</sup> and medical equipment.

Prevention of transmission of pathogens that cause conjunctivitis, including adenoviruses, in healthcare settings involves (a) using infection prevention and control practices as [recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#C) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#C>),<sup>9</sup> (b) cleaning and disinfecting surfaces and reusable medical equipment in accordance with CDC recommendations,<sup>10</sup> (c) promptly responding to individual or clusters of cases, and (d) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.

#### Occupational Exposures

In healthcare settings, most viruses that cause conjunctivitis (e.g., adenoviruses) can be spread through hand- or medical device-to-eye contact when they are contaminated with the infectious pathogen. Hands and medical equipment can become contaminated when they contact infectious tears, eye discharge, fecal matter, or respiratory secretions, and then can serve as a vector for transmission to HCP.<sup>1,4</sup> Some viruses that cause conjunctivitis (e.g., adenovirus, herpesviruses) can also spread through deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions from an infected source person onto the mucous membranes of a susceptible host. Additionally, community and household exposures can result in HCP bringing viruses that cause conjunctivitis into the work setting and exposing coworkers and patients.

#### Clinical Features

Signs and Symptoms of conjunctivitis can include:

- Pink or red color in the white of the eye(s)
- Swelling of the conjunctiva (the thin layer that lines the white part of the eye and the inside of the eyelid) and/or eyelids

- Increased tear production
- Feeling like a foreign body is in the eye(s) or an urge to rub the eye(s)
- Itching, irritation, and/or burning
- Discharge (pus or mucus)
- Crusting of eyelids or lashes, especially in the morning
- Contact lenses that feel uncomfortable and/or do not stay in place on the eye

Depending on the cause of conjunctivitis, other symptoms may also occur. Bacterial conjunctivitis is more commonly associated with purulent discharge from the eye, while viral conjunctivitis can occur with symptoms of a respiratory infection and usually begins in one eye and may spread to the other eye within days. Most cases of viral conjunctivitis are mild and will resolve within 1-2 weeks.<sup>11</sup> EKC can last longer, up to 3 weeks, and a person is typically contagious from a few days before symptom onset to approximately 14 days after symptom onset, although they may be contagious for longer.<sup>12</sup>

While EKC usually only causes temporary symptoms, prolonged infections can result in corneal scarring, vision loss, and blindness, as well as other eye-related complications.<sup>1</sup>

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

When an infectious conjunctivitis is suspected, HCP are not commonly tested for the specific pathogen causing their symptoms. The diagnosis is usually based on clinical findings. However, testing is sometimes performed for specific pathogens when relevant to the health or treatment of HCP, prevention measures, or understanding the cause of an outbreak. When conjunctivitis is the only presenting symptom, adenovirus infection can be diagnosed by performing polymerase chain reaction (PCR) on a sample from a conjunctival swab. Although molecular assays (e.g., PCR) tend to be more readily used, other methods for testing for adenoviruses are available, such as isolation in cell culture and antigen detection.

### **Postexposure Prophylaxis**

There is no known effective postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) for HCP exposed to adenoviruses. In addition, there is no specific treatment for people with an adenovirus infection, other than supportive care, as most adenovirus infections are mild and do not require medical care.<sup>13</sup>

### **Work Restrictions for HCP with EKC**

Historically, HCP have been restricted from patient care and the patient care environment for the duration of their symptoms when they have infectious conjunctivitis, including EKC.<sup>14</sup> However, varying approaches to work restrictions for HCP with adenoviral EKC have been taken in recent years, with some reports<sup>3-5,15-18</sup> restricting these HCP from work for at least the duration of viral shedding (approximately 2 weeks), for duration of symptoms, or using a test-based return-to-work criteria.

Halting transmission of adenoviruses that cause EKC in healthcare involves a multifaceted approach, including strategies such as isolating symptomatic patients and restricting symptomatic HCP from work, strict adherence to recommended hand hygiene practices, and cleaning shared medical equipment and commonly touched surfaces. Hence, the reported effectiveness of individual HCP work restriction strategies is confounded by the use of concurrent additional infection control strategies. Among facilities reporting outbreaks of adenovirus EKC that included HCP, those that excluded symptomatic HCP with EKC from work for the duration of symptoms,<sup>5,19</sup> and those that excluded HCP with EKC from

work for a minimum of 14-15 days<sup>3,17,20-23</sup> were all eventually successful in halting transmissions when using a multifaceted approach. As EKC symptoms can last for approximately 1-3 weeks,<sup>12</sup> both HCP work restriction strategies could result in similar durations of work restrictions.

One report of an EKC outbreak in a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit<sup>15</sup> noted ongoing transmission despite implementation of appropriate infection control measures and restricting symptomatic HCP with EKC from work. The authors noted that transmission only halted after screening asymptomatic HCP for adenovirus conjunctival infection and restricting them from work. The possible contribution of asymptomatic adenovirus conjunctival infection to transmission in healthcare settings is unknown, and routinely screening for and restricting HCP with asymptomatic adenovirus conjunctival disease from work to halt transmissions is not typically performed.

### Outbreaks of EKC

Outbreaks of EKC in healthcare settings pose challenges for healthcare facilities, including implementation of rapid outbreak control while continuing to provide a safe work and patient or resident care environment.<sup>12</sup> Outbreak reporting to the local or state health department may be required, depending on the jurisdiction, and can be important, as community setting outbreak control may also be needed, as well as assistance in the healthcare setting with managing the outbreak.

Strategies for the prevention and control of EKC outbreaks are described on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/infection-control-ekc/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/infection-control-ekc/index.html>).<sup>24</sup>

### References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Conjunctivitis (Pink Eye): Clinical Overview of Pink Eye (Conjunctivitis). Updated April 15, 2024. Accessed June 4, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
2. Durand ML, Barshak MB, Sobrin L. Eye Infections. *New England Journal of Medicine*. 2023;389(25):2363-2375. doi:10.1056/NEJMra2216081
3. Gottsch JD, Froggatt JW, 3rd, Smith DM, et al. Prevention and control of epidemic keratoconjunctivitis in a teaching eye institute. *Ophthalmic epidemiology*. Mar 1999;6(1):29-39. doi:10.1076/oep.6.1.29.1564
4. Jernigan JA, Lowry BS, Hayden FG, et al. Adenovirus type 8 epidemic keratoconjunctivitis in an eye clinic: risk factors and control. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Jun 1993;167(6):1307-13.
5. Massey J, Henry R, Minnich L, Lamson DM, St George K. Notes from the Field: Health Care-Associated Outbreak of Epidemic Keratoconjunctivitis--West Virginia, 2015. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Apr 15 2016;65(14):382-3. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6514a5
6. Montessori V, Scharf S, Holland S, Werker DH, Roberts FJ, Bryce E. Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis outbreak at a tertiary referral eye care clinic. *American journal of infection control*. Aug 1998;26(4):399-405. doi:10.1016/s0196-6553(98)70035-5
7. Gordon YJ, Gordon RY, Romanowski E, Araullo-Cruz TP. Prolonged recovery of desiccated adenoviral serotypes 5, 8, and 19 from plastic and metal surfaces in vitro. *Ophthalmology*. Dec 1993;100(12):1835-9; discussion 1839-40. doi:10.1016/s0161-6420(93)31389-8
8. Nauheim RC, Romanowski EG, Araullo-Cruz T, et al. Prolonged recoverability of desiccated adenovirus type 19 from various surfaces. *Ophthalmology*. Nov 1990;97(11):1450-3. doi:10.1016/s0161-6420(90)32389-8

9. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007) Appendix A: Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Conjunctivitis. Updated February 7, 2025. Accessed February 18, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#C>
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases; Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion. Environmental Infection Control Guidelines. Updated December 5, 2023. Accessed June 4, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/index.html>
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Conjunctivitis (Pink Eye): How to Treat Pink Eye. Updated April 15, 2024. Accessed June 4, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/treatment/index.html>
12. Killerby ME, Stuckey MJ, Guendel I, et al. Notes from the Field: Epidemic Keratoconjunctivitis Outbreak Associated with Human Adenovirus Type 8 - U.S. Virgin Islands, June-November 2016. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Aug 4 2017;66(30):811-812. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6630a3
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Adenoviruses: For Healthcare Professionals: Clinical Overview of Adenovirus. Updated December 16, 2025. Accessed February 18, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/adenovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
14. Bolyard EA, Tablan OC, Williams WW, Pearson ML, Shapiro CN, Deitchmann SD. Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Jun 1998;19(6):407-63. doi:10.1086/647840
15. Angueyra MF, Marcone DN, Escarrá F, et al. Direct costs and clinical impact of adenovirus genotype 8 conjunctivitis outbreak in a neonatology unit. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2021;42(2):142-148. doi:10.1017/ice.2020.404
16. Calkavur S, Olukman O, Ozturk AT, et al. Epidemic adenoviral keratoconjunctivitis possibly related to ophthalmological procedures in a neonatal intensive care unit: lessons from an outbreak. *Ophthalmic epidemiology*. Dec 2012;19(6):371-9. doi:10.3109/09286586.2012.718402
17. Ersoy Y, Otlu B, Turkcuoglu P, Yetkin F, Aker S, Kuzucu C. Outbreak of adenovirus serotype 8 conjunctivitis in preterm infants in a neonatal intensive care unit. *The Journal of hospital infection*. Feb 2012;80(2):144-9. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2011.11.007
18. Sartor C, Ligi I, Petit PR, et al. Outbreak of adenovirus D8 in a neonatal intensive care unit involving multiple simultaneous transmission pathways. *The Journal of hospital infection*. Oct 2023;140:54-61. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2023.06.031
19. Chaberny IE, Schnitzler P, Geiss HK, Wendt C. An outbreak of epidemic keratoconjunctivitis in a pediatric unit due to adenovirus type 8. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Jul 2003;24(7):514-9. doi:10.1086/502247
20. Kuo IC, Gower EW. Cost Savings From a Policy to Diagnose and Prevent Transmission of Adenoviral Conjunctivitis in Employees of a Large Academic Medical Center. *JAMA Ophthalmol*. May 1 2021;139(5):518-524. doi:10.1001/jamaophthalmol.2021.0150
21. Kuo IC, Espinosa C. Five-year trends in adenoviral conjunctivitis in employees of one medical center. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Sep 2018;39(9):1080-1085. doi:10.1017/ice.2018.145

22. Kuo IC, Espinosa C, Forman M, Pehar M, Maragakis LL, Valsamakis A. Detection and prevalence of adenoviral conjunctivitis among hospital employees using real-time polymerase chain reaction as an infection prevention tool. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Jun 2014;35(6):728-31. doi:10.1086/676428
23. Kuo IC, Espinosa C, Forman M, Valsamakis A. A Polymerase Chain Reaction-Based Algorithm to Detect and Prevent Transmission of Adenoviral Conjunctivitis in Hospital Employees. *American journal of ophthalmology*. Mar 2016;163:38-44. doi:10.1016/j.ajo.2015.12.007
24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Conjunctivitis (Pink Eye): Preventing Epidemic Keratoconjunctivitis (EKC) Updated April 15, 2024. Accessed June 4, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/infection-control-ekc/index.html>

## Cytomegalovirus

### Recommendations

1. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who have an exposure to cytomegalovirus.
2. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel with active cytomegalovirus infection.

For recommendations about healthcare personnel (HCP) who are pregnant or intending to become pregnant and who might be exposed to cytomegalovirus, please see the [Pregnant HCP](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html>) section.

### Narrative

#### Background

Cytomegalovirus (CMV) is a member of the herpesvirus family, which also includes herpes simplex virus types 1 and 2, varicella-zoster virus, and Epstein-Barr virus.<sup>1</sup> CMV infection is common, with over half of adults infected by age 40 years.<sup>2</sup> Transmission of CMV between healthcare personnel (HCP) and patients in healthcare settings is possible, but has not been well documented.<sup>3</sup> Transmission via touch from HCP or other infected persons has been suggested.<sup>4,5</sup> However, HCP have not been demonstrated to be at greater risk for acquiring CMV than the general population.<sup>6-11</sup>

#### Occupational Exposures

Transmission of CMV occurs through deposition of infectious body fluids (e.g., urine, saliva, blood, tears, semen, breast milk) from an infected source person onto the mucus membranes of a susceptible host.<sup>1</sup> Several case reports suggest that HCP who developed primary CMV infection did not acquire it from the infected children for whom they provided care, based on genomic analyses of isolates.<sup>12-15</sup> Hence, occupational transmission of CMV in healthcare settings may be very rare.

Using infection prevention and control practices as [recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#C) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#C>) prevents transmission of CMV in healthcare settings.<sup>1,16</sup>

#### Clinical Features

Although most people with primary CMV infection are asymptomatic or have mild symptoms,<sup>3,17</sup> some may experience a mononucleosis-like condition with prolonged fever and hepatitis.<sup>1</sup> After initial infection with CMV, the virus establishes lifelong latency and may occasionally reactivate.<sup>1,17</sup> Disease from reactivation of CMV infection rarely occurs unless the person's immune system is suppressed due to therapeutic drugs or disease.<sup>1</sup>

For most people, CMV infection is not a serious health problem. However, certain groups are at high risk for serious complications from CMV infection, including: 1. Infants infected in utero (i.e., congenital CMV); 2. Very low birth weight and premature infants; 3. People with compromised immune systems (e.g., due to organ and bone marrow transplants, advanced HIV infection).<sup>1</sup>

For most healthy people who acquire CMV after birth, there are few symptoms and no long-term health consequences.<sup>1</sup>

### Testing and Diagnosis

Testing HCP for CMV infection is not typically performed by Occupational Health Services (OHS) nor indicated for most HCP, regardless of symptoms or potential exposure. Information on testing and diagnosis for CMV infection can be found on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>18</sup>

### Additional Considerations

Post-exposure prophylaxis (PEP) is not administered after exposure to CMV. No treatment for CMV infection in healthy adults is indicated.<sup>1,17</sup> For pregnant or immunocompromised HCP who develop signs and symptoms compatible with CMV infection, referral to their obstetric provider [see [Pregnant HCP](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html>) section], infectious diseases specialist, or transplant team may be indicated for counseling or to discuss the possible need for further diagnostic testing and management.<sup>17</sup>

### References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection: For Healthcare Providers, Clinical Overview. Updated April 5, 2024. Accessed September 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection. Updated May 30, 2024. Accessed September 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/about/index.html>
3. Committee on Infectious Diseases, American Academy of Pediatrics, Kimberlin DW, Barnett ED, Lynfield R, Sawyer MH. Cytomegalovirus Infection. *Red Book: 2021–2024 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases*. 32nd ed. American Academy of Pediatrics,; 2021:294-300:chap Section 3.
4. Demmler GJ, Yow MD, Spector SA, et al. Nosocomial cytomegalovirus infections within two hospitals caring for infants and children. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Jul 1987;156(1):9-16.
5. Hutto C, Little EA, Ricks R, Lee JD, Pass RF. Isolation of cytomegalovirus from toys and hands in a day care center. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Sep 1986;154(3):527-30. doi:10.1093/infdis/154.3.527
6. Ahlfors K, Ivarsson SA, Johnsson T, Renmarker K. Risk of cytomegalovirus infection in nurses and congenital infection in their offspring. *Acta paediatrica Scandinavica*. Nov 1981;70(6):819-23.
7. Balemire SJ, McClymont E, Croteau A, et al. Prevalence, incidence, and risk factors associated with cytomegalovirus infection in healthcare and childcare worker: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Syst Rev*. Jun 27 2022;11(1):131. doi:10.1186/s13643-022-02004-4
8. Duvall CP, Casazza AR, Grimley PM, Carbone PP, Rowe WP. Recovery of cytomegalovirus from adults with neoplastic disease. *Annals of internal medicine*. 1966;64 3:531-41.
9. Dworsky ME, Welch K, Cassady G, Stagno S. Occupational risk for primary cytomegalovirus infection among pediatric health-care workers. *The New England journal of medicine*. Oct 20 1983;309(16):950-3. doi:10.1056/nejm198310203091604

10. Takao M, Yoshioka N, Hagiya H, et al. Risk for the occupational infection by cytomegalovirus among health-care workers. *J Infect Chemother*. Jul 2020;26(7):681-684. doi:10.1016/j.jiac.2020.02.011
11. Tolkoff-Rubin NE, Rubin RH, Keller EE, Baker GP, Stewart JA, Hirsch MS. Cytomegalovirus infection in dialysis patients and personnel. *Annals of Internal Medicine*. 1978;89(5\_Part\_1):625-628. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-89-5-625
12. Adler SP, Baggett J, Wilson M, Lawrence L, McVoy M. Molecular epidemiology of cytomegalovirus in a nursery: lack of evidence for nosocomial transmission. *J Pediatr*. Jan 1986;108(1):117-23. doi:10.1016/s0022-3476(86)80785-5
13. Hokeberg I, Olding-Stenkvist E, Grillner L, Reisenfeld T, Diderholm H. No evidence of hospital-acquired cytomegalovirus infection in a pregnant pediatric nurse using restriction endonuclease analysis. *The Pediatric infectious disease journal*. Nov 1988;7(11):812-4. doi:10.1097/00006454-198811000-00017
14. Wilfert CM, Huang ES, Stagno S. Restriction endonuclease analysis of cytomegalovirus deoxyribonucleic acid as an epidemiologic tool. *Pediatrics*. Nov 1982;70(5):717-21.
15. Yow MD, Lakeman AD, Stagno S, Reynolds RB, Plavidal FJ. Use of restriction enzymes to investigate the source of a primary cytomegalovirus infection in a pediatric nurse. *Pediatrics*. Nov 1982;70(5):713-6.
16. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases; Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion. Updated November 27, 2023. Accessed September 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>
17. Committee on Practice Bulletins - Obstetrics; The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin no. 151: Cytomegalovirus, parvovirus B19, varicella zoster, and toxoplasmosis in pregnancy. *Obstetrics and gynecology*. Jun 2015;125(6):1510-25. doi:10.1097/01.Aog.0000466430.19823.53
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection: For Healthcare Providers, Laboratory Testing. Updated April 15, 2024. Accessed September 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/php/laboratories/index.html>

## Diphtheria

### Recommendations

1. For healthcare personnel who have an exposure to diphtheria, regardless of vaccination status:
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC recommendations.
  - Exclude from work and obtain nasal and pharyngeal swabs for diphtheria culture.
    - If nasal AND pharyngeal cultures are negative for toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae*, healthcare personnel may return to work while completing postexposure antibiotic therapy.
    - If nasal OR pharyngeal cultures are positive for toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae*:
      - Complete postexposure antibiotic therapy.
      - Healthcare personnel may return to work when:
        - Postexposure antibiotic therapy is completed AND
        - At least 24 hours after completion of postexposure antibiotic therapy, two consecutive pairs of nasal AND pharyngeal cultures, obtained at least 24 hours apart, are negative for toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae*.
  - Implement daily monitoring for the development of signs and symptoms of diphtheria for 7 days after the last exposure.
2. For healthcare personnel with respiratory diphtheria infection, exclude from work until:
  - Antibiotic and antitoxin (if needed) therapy are completed AND
  - At least 24 hours after completion of antibiotic therapy, two consecutive pairs of nasal AND pharyngeal cultures, obtained at least 24 hours apart, are negative for toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae*.
3. For healthcare personnel with cutaneous diphtheria infection or other diphtheria infection manifestations, determine the duration of exclusion from work in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.

### Narrative

#### Background

Healthcare-associated transmission of diphtheria has been reported, although diphtheria is uncommon in the United States.<sup>1-5</sup> Diphtheria remains endemic in many parts of the developing world, and ongoing circulation of toxigenic *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* (*C. diphtheriae*) strains has been reported in North America.<sup>2,6,7</sup> Healthcare personnel (HCP) are not at substantially higher risk than the general adult population for acquiring diphtheria; however, there is the potential for sporadic or imported cases to require medical care in the United States. Some cases in the United States have been related to importation.<sup>2,6,8,9</sup>

Prevention of transmission of *C. diphtheriae* in healthcare settings involves:

- a. encouraging vaccination of HCP against diphtheria in compliance with routine adult vaccine schedules<sup>10,11</sup>;

- b. in addition to using Standard Precautions, placing patients with known or suspected respiratory diphtheria on Droplet Precautions and placing patients with known or suspected cutaneous diphtheria on Contact Precautions<sup>12</sup>;
- c. rapidly diagnosing and treating patients with clinical infection;
- d. administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) to persons exposed to diphtheria; and
- e. excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.

Guidelines for diphtheria vaccination of adults are maintained by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) in [ACIP Recommendations: Diphtheria, Tetanus and Pertussis \(DTaP/Tdap/Td\) Vaccines | ACIP Recommendations | CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/dtap-tdap-td.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/dtap-tdap-td.html>).<sup>13</sup>

### **Occupational Exposures**

Transmission of diphtheria occurs through the deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions, discharge from skin lesions, or, rarely, fomites from an infected source person on the mucus membranes of a susceptible host.<sup>2</sup> Unprotected (e.g., not wearing a facemask), close, face-to-face contact with an infectious source person or their secretions may be considered an exposure to diphtheria. Close contact may include, but is not limited to, performing a physical examination on, feeding, or bathing a patient; bronchoscopy; intubation; or administration of bronchodilators.

Exposure to cutaneous diphtheria lesions may include unprotected contact with the lesions or their drainage, such as when changing lesion dressings or handling potentially infectious secretions without wearing recommended personal protective equipment (PPE) (i.e., gown and gloves).

### **Clinical Features**

Diphtheria is an acute, toxin-mediated disease caused by *C. diphtheriae*. Toxin-producing strains of *C. diphtheriae* can cause a spectrum of disease ranging from mild to severe.<sup>14</sup> The overall case-fatality rate for diphtheria is 5%-10%, with higher death rates (up to 20%) among persons younger than 5 and older than 40 years of age. The incubation period is usually 2-5 days, with a range of 1-10 days.<sup>14,15</sup>

Diphtheria can involve almost any mucus membrane.<sup>14</sup> Diphtheria infection is typically classified based on the site of disease: respiratory diphtheria, including nasal, pharyngeal and tonsillar, and laryngeal diphtheria; and cutaneous diphtheria.<sup>15</sup> The most common sites of respiratory diphtheria infection are the pharynx and the tonsils.<sup>14</sup>

Initial symptoms of respiratory diphtheria include sore throat, difficulty in swallowing, malaise, and low-grade fever.<sup>2,14</sup> The hallmark of respiratory diphtheria is the presence of an exudate that organizes into a tough, grayish-white pseudomembrane over the tonsils, the pharynx, or larynx.<sup>2,16</sup> The pseudomembrane is firmly adherent to the tissue, and forcible attempts to remove it cause bleeding.<sup>14</sup> Cutaneous diphtheria may be characterized by a scaling rash or by ulcers with clearly demarcated edges.<sup>14</sup>

The most frequent complications of diphtheria are airway obstruction, myocarditis, and polyneuropathy. Most complications are attributable to effects of the toxin, which affects organs and tissues distant from the site of invasion.<sup>14,16</sup>

Treatment for diphtheria is begun at the first sign(s) of clinical illness.<sup>1,14,17</sup>

### Testing and Diagnosis

Diagnostic tests used to confirm infection include isolation of toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae* by culture and toxigenicity testing. Although no other tests for diagnosing diphtheria are commercially available, CDC can perform polymerase chain reaction (PCR) testing on clinical specimens to assist with identifying a toxigenic strain.<sup>2</sup> Information regarding diphtheria testing is available on the [CDC Diphtheria: Laboratory website](https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>18</sup>

### Postexposure Prophylaxis

PEP for diphtheria includes receipt of diphtheria vaccine and a single dose of intramuscular benzathine penicillin G or a 7- to 10-day course of oral erythromycin.<sup>1,19,20</sup> Detailed information regarding the dosage and administration of postexposure vaccine and antimicrobial therapy is available in CDC's [Information for Close Contacts: Diphtheria worksheet](https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf) (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf>).<sup>19</sup>

Administration of PEP or treatment for diphtheria does not always eliminate the carrier state.<sup>21-24</sup> For HCP identified as toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae* carriers, positive post-treatment cultures typically prompt administration of additional courses of treatment. CDC's [Information for Close Contacts: Diphtheria worksheet](https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf) (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf>) provides additional information on the management of toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae* carriers.<sup>15,19</sup> Administration of PEP among contacts is generally discontinued upon culture confirmation of non-toxin-producing *C. diphtheriae* in the index case.

### References

1. Farizo KM, Strebel PM, Chen RT, Kimbler A, Cleary TJ, Cochi SL. Fatal respiratory disease due to *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*: case report and review of guidelines for management, investigation, and control. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1993;16(1):59-68.
2. Faulkner A, Acosta A, Tejpratap SP, Tiwari MD. Chapter 1: Diphtheria. In: Roush S, Baldy L, eds. *Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 5 ed. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2018.
3. Anderson GS, Penfold JB. An outbreak of diphtheria in a hospital for the mentally subnormal. *J Clin Pathol*. 1973;26(8):606-615.
4. Gray RD, James SM. Occult diphtheria infection in a hospital for the mentally subnormal. *Lancet (London, England)*. 1973;1(7812):1105-1106.
5. Palmer SR, Balfour AH, Jephcott AE. Immunisation of adults during an outbreak of diphtheria. *Br Med J (Clin Research Ed)*. 1983;286(6365):624-626.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Toxigenic *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*--Northern Plains Indian Community, August-October 1996. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 1997;46(22):506-510.
7. Marston CK, Jamieson F, Cahoon F, Lesiak G, Golaz A, Reeves M, et al. Persistence of a distinct *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* clonal group within two communities in the United States and Canada where diphtheria is endemic. *J Clin Microbiol*. 2001;39(4):1586-1590.
8. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Fatal respiratory diphtheria in a U.S. traveler to Haiti--Pennsylvania, 2003. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2004;52(53):1285-1286.

9. Griffith J, Bozio CH, Poel AJ, Fitzpatrick K, DeBolt CA, Cassiday P, et al. Imported Toxin-Producing Cutaneous Diphtheria - Minnesota, Washington, and New Mexico, 2015-2018. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2019;68(12):281-284.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings. 2024; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html>). Accessed October 16, 2024.
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
12. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Siegel J, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>). Accessed August 7, 2019.
13. Liang JL, Tiwari T, Moro P, Messonnier NE, Reingold A, Sawyer M, et al. Prevention of Pertussis, Tetanus, and Diphtheria with Vaccines in the United States: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2018;67(2):1-44.
14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chapter 7: Diphtheria. In: Hamborsky J, Kroger A, Wolfe S, eds. *Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 13 ed. Washington, DC: Public Health Foundation; 2015.
15. Diphtheria: Clinicians. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2019; (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
16. Tiwari T, Wharton M. Diphtheria Toxoid. In: Plotkin S, Orenstein W, Offit PA, KM E, eds. *Plotkin's Vaccines*. 7 ed.: Elsevier Health Sciences; 2017.
17. Diphtheria: Diphtheria Antitoxin. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2018; (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/dat/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
18. Diphtheria: Laboratory. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2018; (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/php/laboratories/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
19. Information for Close Contacts of a Diphtheria Patient - Worksheet. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2014; (<https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf>). Accessed August 7, 2019.
20. Committee on Infectious Diseases; American Academy of Pediatrics. Section 3: Summaries of Infectious Diseases, Diphtheria. In: Kimberlin DW BM, Jackson MA, Long, S, ed. *Red Book 2018*. 2018:319-323.
21. McCloskey RV, Eller JJ, Green M, Mauney CU, Richards SE. The 1970 epidemic of diphtheria in San Antonio. *Ann Intern Med*. 1971;75(4):495-503.
22. McCloskey RV, Green MJ, Eller J, Smilack J. Treatment of diphtheria carriers: benzathine penicillin, erythromycin, and clindamycin. *Ann Intern Med*. 1974;81(6):788-791.
23. Miller LW. Letter: diphtheria carriers. *Ann Intern Med*. 1975;82(5):720.
24. Miller LW, Bickham S, Jones WL, Heather CD, Morris RH. Diphtheria carriers and the effect of erythromycin therapy. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*. 1974;6(2):166-169.

## Group A *Streptococcus*

### Recommendations

1. Postexposure prophylaxis and work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who have an exposure to group A *Streptococcus*.
2. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected group A *Streptococcus* infection, obtain a sample from the infected site, if possible, for group A *Streptococcus* and exclude from work until group A *Streptococcus* infection is ruled out, or until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy, provided that any draining skin lesions can be adequately contained and covered.
  - For draining skin lesions that cannot be adequately contained or covered (e.g., on the face, neck, hands, wrists), exclude from work until the lesions are no longer draining.
3. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel with known or suspected group A *Streptococcus* colonization, unless they are epidemiologically linked to transmission of the organism in the healthcare setting.
4. For healthcare personnel with group A *Streptococcus* colonization who are epidemiologically linked to transmission of the organism in the healthcare setting:
  - Administer chemoprophylaxis in accordance with CDC recommendations AND
  - Exclude from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy AND
  - Obtain a sample from the affected site for group A *Streptococcus* testing 7 to 10 days after completion of chemoprophylaxis; if positive, repeat administration of chemoprophylaxis and again exclude from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy.

### Narrative

#### Background

Group A *Streptococcus* (GAS) is a bacterium that can cause many different infections, including strep throat, scarlet fever, impetigo, and others. A common cause of pharyngeal, skin, and other soft tissue infections, GAS can also cause severe, life-threatening invasive disease, including pneumonia, streptococcal toxic-shock syndrome (STSS) and necrotizing fasciitis.<sup>1</sup> Healthcare-associated transmission of GAS has been documented from patients to healthcare personnel (HCP) and from HCP to patients.<sup>1-10</sup>

Prevention of transmission of GAS in healthcare settings involves:

- a. in addition to using Standard Precautions, placing patients with known or suspected GAS infection in recommended transmission-based precautions according to their clinical manifestations of GAS disease<sup>11</sup>;
- b. rapidly diagnosing and treating patients with clinical infection; and
- c. excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.

#### Occupational Transmission

There are no recommended actions, such as administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) or work restrictions, after HCP exposure to GAS. Contact or dispersal of respiratory secretions are the major modes of transmission of GAS in healthcare settings.

HCP who were GAS carriers have been linked to outbreaks of surgical site, postpartum, and burn wound infections. In these outbreaks, GAS carriage was documented in the pharynx, the skin, the rectum, and the female genital tract of the colonized HCP.<sup>1,9,12-22</sup>

Transmission from patients to HCP has been described, with potential contributing factors including gross contamination of surgical attire during extensive wound debridement, presence of dermatitis, not using gloves when providing wound care, and sharps injury.<sup>2,3,10,23,24</sup>

Although rare, spread of GAS infections may also occur via food. Foodborne outbreaks of pharyngitis have occurred due to improper food handling, and HCP have been linked to foodborne transmission of GAS, causing pharyngitis.<sup>25,26</sup>

### **Clinical Features**

GAS infections can have a wide variety of clinical presentations. GAS pharyngitis is fairly common and characterized by sudden-onset sore throat, pain when swallowing, fever, inflamed tonsils, petechiae on the soft or hard palate, and swollen lymph nodes in the front of the neck.<sup>25</sup> GAS pharyngitis is typically not associated with cough, rhinorrhea, hoarseness, or conjunctivitis – symptoms more frequently associated with viral pharyngitis.<sup>25</sup> Because clinical signs and symptoms of viral pharyngitis can mimic those of GAS pharyngitis, laboratory testing for GAS is necessary to make an accurate GAS pharyngitis diagnosis.<sup>27</sup>

Persons with GAS pharyngitis who are treated with an appropriate antibiotic are generally non-infectious after the first 24 hours of treatment.

In addition, GAS can cause an array of both superficial (e.g., impetigo) and invasive (e.g., cellulitis, abscesses) skin and soft tissue infections. Many invasive GAS infections - such as pneumonia, meningitis, necrotizing fasciitis, and STSS - are associated with high morbidity and mortality rates in the United States.<sup>28</sup> The portal of entry is unknown in most invasive GAS infections, but is presumed to be skin or mucous membranes.<sup>29</sup> Necrotizing fasciitis, a life-threatening condition, can be caused by GAS and is often initially characterized by development of a red or swollen area of skin that spreads quickly; severe pain, including pain beyond what is expected on physical examination; and fever.<sup>30</sup>

Toxin-producing GAS strains can cause STSS that typically manifests as a severe acute systemic illness characterized by fever, hypotension, and signs of multiorgan system failure.<sup>29</sup> STSS can occur without an identifiable focus of infection, although the presence of concomitant local soft tissue infection is common.<sup>29</sup>

The incubation period of GAS pharyngitis is approximately 2 to 5 days.<sup>25</sup> The incubation period is variable for other GAS infections. The incubation period for STSS has been as short as 14 hours when associated with penetrating trauma or other methods resulting in subcutaneous inoculation of organisms.<sup>29</sup>

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

Because the signs and symptoms of GAS pharyngitis are similar to other infections, laboratory testing is necessary to confirm the diagnosis.<sup>25,27</sup> Any Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA)-approved testing method for GAS pharyngitis may be used to test for infection as well as to confirm eradication of colonization among HCP. Rapid antigen detection tests (RADT) have high specificity for GAS, but varying sensitivities when compared to throat culture, which remains the gold standard diagnostic test.<sup>25,27</sup>

Invasive GAS disease is usually confirmed by isolation of GAS from a normally sterile body site through culture.<sup>14</sup>

### **Postexposure Considerations**

Although PEP is not routinely administered after HCP exposure to GAS, if clinical symptoms compatible with GAS infection develop, GAS infection may be the underlying etiology and testing and treatment may be indicated.

### **Outbreaks**

Even one case of postpartum or postsurgical GAS infection typically prompts an epidemiological investigation because of the potential for prevention of additional cases.<sup>14</sup> CDC maintains [recommendations for screening HCP during GAS outbreaks in healthcare settings](https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/35/8/950/330363) (<https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/35/8/950/330363>), including which HCP to select for screening and which body sites to culture.<sup>14</sup> When screening of HCP is performed, sites from which specimens are obtained and cultured include the throat, anus, vagina, and any skin lesions.<sup>14</sup>

Colonization with GAS does not necessitate treatment unless the carrier is epidemiologically linked to GAS transmission in the healthcare setting. Information regarding dosage and administration of chemoprophylaxis for GAS-colonized HCP who are epidemiologically linked to transmission is available in the document [Prevention of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Disease among Household Contacts of Case Patients and among Postpartum and Postsurgical Patients: Recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention](https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/35/8/950/330363) (<https://academic.oup.com/cid/article/35/8/950/330363>).<sup>14</sup>

### **References**

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Nosocomial group A streptococcal infections associated with asymptomatic health-care workers - Maryland and California, 1997. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 1999;48(8):163-165.
2. Ahmed SS, Diebold KE, Brandvold JM, Ewaidah SS, Black S, Ogundimu A, et al. The Role of Wound Care in 2 Group A Streptococcal Outbreaks in a Chicago Skilled Nursing Facility, 2015–2016. *Open Forum Infect Dis.* 2018;5(7):ofy145-ofy145.
3. Chandler RE, Lee LE, Townes JM, Taplitz RA. Transmission of group A Streptococcus limited to healthcare workers with exposure in the operating room. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 2006;27(11):1159-1163.
4. Deutscher M, Schillie S, Gould C, Baumbach J, Mueller M, Avery C, et al. Investigation of a group A streptococcal outbreak among residents of a long-term acute care hospital. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2011;52(8):988-994.

5. Felkner M, Pascoe N, Shupe-Ricksecker K, Goodman E. The wound care team: a new source of group a streptococcal nosocomial transmission. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 2005;26(5):462-465.
6. Jordan HT, Richards CL, Jr., Burton DC, Thigpen MC, Van Beneden CA. Group a streptococcal disease in long-term care facilities: descriptive epidemiology and potential control measures. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2007;45(6):742-752.
7. Kakis A, Gibbs L, Eguia J, Kimura J, Vogeley D, Troup N, et al. An outbreak of group A Streptococcal infection among health care workers. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2002;35(11):1353-1359.
8. Lacy MD, Horn K. Nosocomial transmission of invasive group a streptococcus from patient to health care worker. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2009;49(3):354-357.
9. Mastro TD, Farley TA, Elliott JA, Facklam RR, Perks JR, Hadler JL, et al. An outbreak of surgical-wound infections due to group A streptococcus carried on the scalp. *New Engl J Med.* 1990;323(14):968-972.
10. Talbot TR, May AK, Obremskey WT, Wright PW, Daniels TL. Intraoperative patient-to-healthcare-worker transmission of invasive group A streptococcal infection. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 2011;32(9):924-926.
11. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>). Accessed August 7, 2019.
12. Berkelman RL, Martin D, Graham DR, Mowry J, Freisem R, Weber JA, et al. Streptococcal wound infections caused by a vaginal carrier. *JAMA.* 1982;247(19):2680-2682.
13. Paul SM, Genese C, Spitalny K. Postoperative group A beta-hemolytic Streptococcus outbreak with the pathogen traced to a member of a healthcare worker's household. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 1990;11(12):643-646.
14. Prevention of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Infections Workshop Participants. Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case patients and among postpartum and postsurgical patients: recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Clin Infect Dis.* 2002;35(8):950-959.
15. Richman DD, Breton SJ, Goldman DA. Scarlet fever and group A streptococcal surgical wound infection traced to an anal carrier. *J Pediatr.* 1977;90(3):387-390.
16. Ridgway EJ, Allen KD. Clustering of group A streptococcal infections on a burns unit: important lessons in outbreak management. *J Hospital Infect.* 1993;25(3):173-182.
17. Schaffner W, Lefkowitz LB, Jr., Goodman JS, Koenig MG. Hospital outbreak of infections with group a streptococci traced to an asymptomatic anal carrier. *New Engl J Med.* 1969;280(22):1224-1225.
18. Stamm WE, Feeley JC, Facklam RR. Wound infections due to group A streptococcus traced to a vaginal carrier. *J Infect Dis.* 1978;138(3):287-292.
19. Stromberg A, Schwan A, Cars O. Throat carrier rates of beta-hemolytic streptococci among healthy adults and children. *Scand J Infect Dis.* 1988;20(4):411-417.
20. Viglionese A, Nottebart VF, Bodman HA, Platt R. Recurrent group A streptococcal carriage in a health care worker associated with widely separated nosocomial outbreaks. *Am J Med.* 1991;91(3b):329s-333s.
21. Weber DJ, Rutala WA, Denny FW, Jr. Management of healthcare workers with pharyngitis or suspected streptococcal infections. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 1996;17(11):753-761.
22. McKee WM, Di Caprio JM, Roberts CE, Jr., Sherris JC. Anal carriage as the probable source of a streptococcal epidemic. *Lancet (London, England).* 1966;2(7471):1007-1009.

23. Lannigan R, Hussain Z, Austin TW. Streptococcus pyogenes as a cause of nosocomial infection in a critical care unit. *Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis*. 1985;3(4):337-341.
24. Sablier F, Slaouti T, Dreze PA, El Fouly PE, Allemeersch D, Van Melder L, et al. Nosocomial transmission of necrotising fasciitis. *Lancet (London, England)*. 2010;375(9719):1052.
25. Group A Streptococcal (GAS) Disease: Pharyngitis (Strep Throat). Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2018; (<https://www.cdc.gov/groupastrep/diseases-hcp/strep-throat.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
26. Decker MD, Lavelly GB, Hutcheson RH, Jr., Schaffner W. Food-borne streptococcal pharyngitis in a hospital pediatrics clinic. *JAMA*. 1985;253(5):679-681.
27. Shulman ST, Bisno AL, Clegg HW, Gerber MA, Kaplan EL, Lee G, et al. Clinical practice guideline for the diagnosis and management of group A streptococcal pharyngitis: 2012 update by the Infectious Diseases Society of America. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012;55(10):e86-102.
28. Nelson GE, Pondo T, Toews KA, Farley MM, Lindegren ML, Lynfield R, et al. Epidemiology of Invasive Group A Streptococcal Infections in the United States, 2005-2012. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2016;63(4):478-486.
29. Committee on Infectious Diseases; American Academy of Pediatrics. Section 3: Summaries of Infectious Diseases, Group A Streptococcal Infections. In: Kimberlin DW, Brady MT, Jackson MA, Long S, eds. *Red Book 2018*. 2018:748-762.
30. Group A Streptococcal (GAS) Disease: Necrotizing Fasciitis: All You Need to Know. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2018; (<https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/about/necrotizing-fasciitis.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.

## Measles

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **with** presumptive evidence of immunity to measles (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>)<sup>1</sup> who have an exposure to measles:
  - Postexposure prophylaxis is not necessary.
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of measles from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure.
2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **without** presumptive evidence of immunity to measles who have an exposure to measles:
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>
  - Exclude from work from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure, regardless of receipt of postexposure prophylaxis.
  - Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received the first dose of MMR vaccine prior to exposure:
    - They should receive their second dose of MMR vaccine as soon as possible (at least 28 days after their first dose).
    - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of measles from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure.
3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected measles, exclude from work for 4 days after the rash appears.
4. For immunocompromised healthcare personnel with known or suspected measles, exclude from work for the duration of their illness.
5. During a measles outbreak, administer measles vaccine to healthcare personnel in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>

### Narrative

#### Background

Measles was declared eliminated in the US in 2000; however, community-acquired measles cases have persisted as a result of importation.<sup>3,4</sup> Outbreaks of measles in healthcare settings remain well described, and transmission to and from healthcare personnel (HCP) continues to be reported.<sup>5-8</sup> HCP are considered to be at higher risk for measles acquisition than the general population, as patients with measles often seek medical care due to the severity of their symptoms<sup>5,9</sup>; further, measles is highly contagious and potentially under-recognized, with delays in patient isolation and diagnosis.<sup>7</sup>

Prevention of transmission of measles in healthcare settings involves (a) ensuring HCP have presumptive evidence of immunity; (b) using infection prevention and control practices as [recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#M) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#M>)<sup>10</sup>; and (c) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>9,11</sup> The criteria for presumptive evidence of immunity to measles and [recommendations for measles vaccination of HCP are maintained by CDC and ACIP](https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>

## Occupational Exposures

Measles is a highly contagious viral illness spread primarily via small particles that remain suspended in air. HCP exposures to measles in a healthcare setting are defined as spending any amount of time while unprotected (i.e., not wearing recommended respiratory protection):

- In a shared air space with an infectious measles patient at the same time, or
- In a shared air space vacated by an infectious measles patient for up to 2 hours.

Measles virus is thought to be contagious to others in the air for up to 2 hours.<sup>12,13</sup> In general, the time that the air in a room occupied by a measles patient is thought to remain infectious to others depends on several factors including the room's air changes per hour, up to a maximum of 2 hours.<sup>14-16</sup> Humidity and air flow dynamics between rooms may impact the efficiency of measles transmission, and distances farther from the source patient may pose decreased risk of transmission to others. An example of an exposure to measles includes HCP providing in-room care to an unmasked patient while *not* wearing recommended respiratory protection. Information on room air changes per hour and times for estimating 99.9% airborne contaminant removal from the air is provided on the CDC website, in [Table B.1., "Air changes/hour \(ACH\) and time required for airborne-contaminant removal by efficiency"](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/appendix-b-air.html#cdc_generic_section_1-airborne-contaminant-removal) ([https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/appendix-b-air.html#cdc\\_generic\\_section\\_1-airborne-contaminant-removal](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/appendix-b-air.html#cdc_generic_section_1-airborne-contaminant-removal)).<sup>17</sup>

## Clinical Features

Measles is characterized by a prodrome of fever, malaise, cough, coryza, conjunctivitis, and Koplik spots (clustered white lesions on the buccal mucosa), followed by onset of a maculopapular rash.<sup>18</sup> Because measles is uncommon in the US, providers may have a low index of suspicion for measles and ultimately delay the correct diagnosis.<sup>19</sup> The incubation period of measles from exposure to prodrome averages 11 - 12 days. The time from exposure to rash onset averages 14 days, with a range of 7 - 21 days.<sup>20</sup> Persons with measles are usually considered infectious from four days before until four days after onset of rash (with rash onset considered as day 0), and immunocompromised persons with measles may shed virus for extended periods.<sup>20</sup>

## Testing and Diagnosis

Laboratory testing is used to confirm measles infection, and both detection of measles-specific IgM antibody and measles RNA by real-time polymerase chain reaction tests are recommended to confirm measles infection.<sup>18</sup> [Information on measles testing is available on the CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/measles/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/measles/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>21</sup>

## Postexposure Prophylaxis

Exposed HCP without presumptive evidence of immunity should receive postexposure vaccination as soon as possible in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations. In some circumstances, immune globulin may be appropriate to offer these HCP, but this should be done in accordance with [CDC and ACIP recommendations](https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>

Some HCP with documented presumptive evidence of immunity to measles will require administration of vaccine during a measles outbreak.<sup>2</sup> Guidance regarding postexposure and outbreak use of vaccine is available on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm>).<sup>22</sup>

## References

1. McLean HQ, Fiebelkorn AP, Temte JL, Wallace GS. Prevention of Measles, Rubella, Congenital Rubella Syndrome, and Mumps, 2013: Summary Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): TABLE 3. Acceptable presumptive evidence of immunity to measles, rubella, and mumps. Updated June 14, 2013. Accessed April 3, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella). Updated November 28, 2022. Accessed December 16, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>
3. Lee AD, Clemmons NS, Patel M, Gastañaduy PA. International Importations of Measles Virus into the United States During the Postelimination Era, 2001–2016. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Apr 19 2019;219(10):1616–1623. doi:10.1093/infdis/jiy701
4. Mathis AD, Clemmons NS, Redd SB, et al. Maintenance of Measles Elimination Status in the United States for 20 Years Despite Increasing Challenges. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;doi:10.1093/cid/ciab979
5. Chen SY, Anderson S, Kutty PK, et al. Health care-associated measles outbreak in the United States after an importation: challenges and economic impact. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Jun 01 2011;203(11):1517–25. doi:10.1093/infdis/jir115
6. Fiebelkorn AP, Redd SB, Kuhar DT. Measles in Healthcare Facilities in the United States During the Postelimination Era, 2001–2014. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*. Aug 15 2015;61(4):615–8. doi:10.1093/cid/civ387
7. Gohil SK, Okubo S, Klish S, Dickey L, Huang SS, Zahn M. Healthcare Workers and Post-Elimination Era Measles: Lessons on Acquisition and Exposure Prevention. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*. Jan 15 2016;62(2):166–172. doi:10.1093/cid/civ802
8. Rosen JB, Rota JS, Hickman CJ, et al. Outbreak of Measles Among Persons With Prior Evidence of Immunity, New York City, 2011. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2014;58(9):1205–1210. doi:10.1093/cid/ciu105
9. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Nov 25 2011;60(Rr-7):1–45.
10. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007) Appendix A: Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Measles (rubeola). Updated July 22, 2019. Accessed February 28, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#M>
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Interim Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations for Measles in Healthcare Settings. Updated July 23, 2019. Accessed September 27, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/measles/index.html>
12. Biellik RJ, Clements CJ. Strategies for minimizing nosocomial measles transmission. *Bull World Health Organ*. 1997;75(4):367–75.

13. Sienko DG, Friedman C, McGee HB, et al. A measles outbreak at university medical settings involving health care providers. *American Journal of Public Health*. 1987;77(9):1222-1224.
14. Bloch AB, Orenstein WA, Ewing WM, et al. Measles Outbreak in a Pediatric Practice: Airborne Transmission in an Office Setting. *Pediatrics*. 1985;75(4):676-683.
15. De Jong JG, Winkler KC. Survival of Measles Virus in Air. *Nature*. Mar 7 1964;201:1054-5. doi:10.1038/2011054a0
16. Remington PL, Hall WN, Davis IH, Herald A, Gunn RA. Airborne transmission of measles in a physician's office. *JAMA*. 1985;253(11):1574-1577. doi:10.1001/jama.1985.03350350068022
17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Environmental Infection Control Guidelines: Airborne Contaminant Removal: Table B.1. Air changes/hour (ACH) and time required for airborne-contaminant removal by efficiency. Updated July 22, 2019. Accessed December 16, 2022. [https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/appendix-b-air.html#cdc\\_generic\\_section\\_1-airborne-contaminant-removal](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/environmental-control/appendix-b-air.html#cdc_generic_section_1-airborne-contaminant-removal)
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Measles (Rubeola): For Healthcare Professionals. Updated November 5, 2020. Accessed June 13, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/measles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
19. Botelho-Nevers E, Gautret P, Biellik R, Brouqui P. Nosocomial transmission of measles: an updated review. *Vaccine*. Jun 08 2012;30(27):3996-4001. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2012.04.023
20. Gastanaduy PA, Redd SB, Clemmons NS, et al. Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases: Measles. Updated May 13, 2019. Accessed June 10, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-7-measles.html>
21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Measles (Rubeola): Lab Tools. Updated June 5, 2018. Accessed December 16, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/measles/php/laboratories/index.html>
22. McLean HQ, Fiebelkorn AP, Temte JL, Wallace GS. Prevention of measles, rubella, congenital rubella syndrome, and mumps, 2013: summary recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Jun 14 2013;62(Rr-04):1-34.

## Meningococcal Disease

### Recommendations

1. Administer antimicrobial prophylaxis to healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to *N. meningitidis*.
2. Exclude healthcare personnel with invasive *N. meningitidis* disease from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy.
3. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who only have nasopharyngeal carriage of *N. meningitidis*.

### Narrative

#### Background

Healthcare-associated transmission of *Neisseria meningitidis* (*N. meningitidis*) is uncommon. In rare instances, *N. meningitidis* has been transmitted from patients to healthcare personnel (HCP) through contact with the respiratory secretions of patients with meningococcal disease and handling isolates of *N. meningitidis*.<sup>1-4</sup>

Prevention of transmission of *N. meningitidis* in healthcare settings involves:

- a. in addition to using Standard Precautions, placing patients with known or suspected meningococcal disease in Droplet Precautions<sup>5</sup>;
- b. rapidly diagnosing and treating patients with clinical infection;
- c. appropriately administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) to persons exposed to *N. meningitidis*; and
- d. excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>3,5,6</sup>

Guidelines for meningococcal vaccination of certain HCP (e.g., persons with known asplenia or persistent complement component deficiencies, personnel who are traveling to countries in which meningococcal disease is hyperendemic or epidemic) are maintained by the Advisory Committee of Immunization Practices (ACIP) and described in [Immunization of Health-Care Personnel: Recommendations of the ACIP](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6007a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6007a1.htm>).<sup>3,7</sup> Vaccination is recommended for HCP who are employed as microbiologists who are exposed routinely to isolates of *N. meningitidis*.<sup>3,8-10</sup> Further information about meningococcal vaccines is provided on the [CDC Meningococcal: Who Needs to Be Vaccinated website](https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/hcp/vaccine-recommendations/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/hcp/vaccine-recommendations/index.html>).<sup>9</sup>

#### Occupational Exposures

*N. meningitidis* can be transmitted person-to-person through unprotected direct contact with the respiratory secretions or saliva of a person with clinical disease, such as meningitis or bacteremia.<sup>11,12</sup> Exposures in healthcare may include mucous membrane contact with infectious secretions from close, face-to-face contact during activities such as mouth-to-mouth resuscitation, endotracheal tube placement or management, or open airway suctioning while not wearing or correctly using recommended personal protective equipment (PPE).<sup>3,6,12,13</sup>

Brief, non-face-to-face contact, such as standing in the doorway of a patient's room, cleaning a patient's room, delivering a medication or food tray, starting an IV, or performing a routine physical exam, is generally not considered an exposure.<sup>14</sup> Unprotected direct contact with the respiratory secretions or saliva of a person colonized with *N. meningitidis*, without clinical disease, is not considered an exposure.

Exposures to *N. meningitidis* in laboratory settings are described in [Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories \(BMBL\), 5<sup>th</sup> Edition](https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/5564) (<https://stacks.cdc.gov/view/cdc/5564>).<sup>10</sup>

### **Clinical Features**

Meningococcal disease is a serious and potentially life-threatening infection. Common signs and symptoms of meningococcal disease include sudden onset of high fever, neck stiffness, confusion, nausea, vomiting, lethargy, and petechial or purpuric rash.<sup>12</sup> Without prompt and appropriate treatment, the infection can progress rapidly and result in death.<sup>12</sup>

Asymptomatic nasopharyngeal carriage of *N. meningitidis* is common, but few carriers develop invasive disease, and carriers without an exposure do not require treatment or chemoprophylaxis.<sup>11-13</sup> Persons who have close contact with persons with invasive disease are at substantially increased risk for acquiring carriage and disease.<sup>12</sup>

Patients infected with *N. meningitidis* may be contagious in the 7 days before symptom onset and are rendered noninfectious by 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy.<sup>12,13</sup> Cases occur in all age groups; however, children less than 2 years old, adolescents 16 through 23 years old, and adults 85 years of age or older have higher rates of disease than other age groups.<sup>11</sup> In addition, people with certain medical conditions, such as functional or anatomic asplenia; persistent complement component deficiencies (e.g., C3, C5-9, properdin, factor H, factor D or are taking eculizumab or ravulizumab); and HIV infection are at increased risk for meningococcal disease.<sup>11,12,15</sup>

The incubation period of meningococcal disease is 3 to 4 days, with a range of 1 to 10 days.

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

Diagnosis of meningococcal disease can pose challenges because its initial clinical manifestations are similar to more common, but less serious, illnesses.<sup>12</sup> Hence, laboratory testing is helpful in confirming the diagnosis. *N. meningitidis* is confirmed through culture or polymerase chain reaction (PCR) of fluid collected from a normally sterile site, such as blood or cerebrospinal fluid (CSF).<sup>16</sup> Gram stain is still used for identification of *N. meningitidis* and continues to be a reliable and rapid method for presumptive identification, though it is not a confirmatory test.<sup>12</sup>

Additional information on laboratory testing for *N. meningitidis* is available on the [CDC Laboratory Methods for the Diagnosis of Meningitis website](https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/70765) (<https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/70765>).<sup>17</sup>

### **Postexposure Prophylaxis**

Chemoprophylaxis is administered as soon as possible after exposure, ideally less than 24 hours after identification of an index patient.<sup>13</sup> Chemoprophylaxis administered more than 14 days after onset of illness in an index patient is probably of limited or no value.<sup>12,13</sup> In the event of an exposure involving a patient with possible meningococcal meningitis without microbiologic confirmation (e.g., culture

negative, Gram stain negative, or lumbar puncture (LP) unable to be performed), decisions about use of PEP are made on a case-by-case basis considering the epidemiologic and clinical likelihood of *N. meningitidis* in the source patient.

Rifampin, ciprofloxacin, and ceftriaxone are 90%-95% effective in reducing nasopharyngeal carriage of *N. meningitidis* and are all acceptable antimicrobial agents for chemoprophylaxis.<sup>13,18</sup> Azithromycin is not routinely recommended, nor is it a first-line agent for PEP, but it may be used as chemoprophylaxis in situations such as sustained ciprofloxacin-resistant strains of *N. meningitidis* in a community.<sup>12,19,20</sup>

Detailed information regarding dosage and administration of PEP for *N. meningitidis* is available in the [Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases](https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-8-meningococcal-disease.html) (https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-8-meningococcal-disease.html)<sup>12</sup> and at [Public Health Strategies for Antibiotic-resistant \*Neisseria meningitidis\*](https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/php/antibiotic-resistant/index.html) (https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/php/antibiotic-resistant/index.html).

## Outbreaks

In the setting of a healthcare facility meningococcal disease outbreak, meningococcal vaccination or use of chemoprophylaxis in a wider group than exposed HCP may be considered in consultation with public health officials. Additional guidance regarding meningococcal disease outbreaks is described in [Guidance for the Evaluation and Public Health Management of Suspected Outbreaks of Meningococcal Disease](https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/meningococcal-outbreak-guidance.pdf) (https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/meningococcal-outbreak-guidance.pdf).<sup>16</sup>

## References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Laboratory-acquired meningococcemia--California and Massachusetts. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 1991;40(3):46-47, 55.
2. Centers for Disease Control. Nosocomial meningococcemia - Wisconsin. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 1978;27:358-363.
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep.* 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
4. Rose HD, Lenz IE, Sheth NK. Meningococcal pneumonia. A source of nosocomial infection. *Arch Intern Med.* 1981;141(5):575-577.
5. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>). Accessed August 7, 2019.
6. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Occupational transmission of *Neisseria meningitidis* --- California, 2009. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2010;59(45):1480-1483.
7. MacNeil JR, Rubin LG, Patton M, Ortega-Sanchez IR, Martin SW. Recommendations for Use of Meningococcal Conjugate Vaccines in HIV-Infected Persons - Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, 2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2016;65(43):1189-1194.
8. Patton ME, Stephens D, Moore K, MacNeil JR. Updated Recommendations for Use of MenB-FHbp Serogroup B Meningococcal Vaccine - Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices, 2016. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep.* 2017;66(19):509-513.
9. Vaccines and Preventable Diseases, Meningococcal: Who Needs to Be Vaccinated? Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases.

- 2019; (<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/mening/hcp/who-vaccinate-hcp.html>). Accessed August 12, 2019.
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Institutes of Health. *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories, 5th Edition*. US Department of Health and Human Services; 2009.
  11. Meningococcal Disease: Technical and Clinical Information. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/clinical-info.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  12. MacNeil J, Patton M. Chapter 8: Meningococcal Disease. In: Roush S, Baldy L, eds. *Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 5 ed. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2018.
  13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chapter 14: Meningococcal Disease. In: Hamborsky J, Kroger A, Wolfe S, eds. *Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 13 ed. Washington, DC: Public Health Foundation; 2015.
  14. Cohen MS, Steere AC, Baltimore R, von Graevenitz A, Pantelick E, Camp B, et al. Possible nosocomial transmission of group Y *Neisseria meningitidis* among oncology patients. *Ann Intern Med*. 1979;91(1):7-12.
  15. Meningococcal Disease: What People Living with HIV Need to Know. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/17-275138B-MeningococcalDis-HIV-FS.pdf>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  16. Guidance for the Evaluation and Public Health Management of Suspected Outbreaks of Meningococcal Disease. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/meningococcal-outbreak-guidance.pdf>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. *Laboratory Methods for the Diagnosis of Meningitis caused by Neisseria meningitidis, Streptococcus pneumoniae, and Haemophilus influenzae*. 2nd ed: World Health Organization; 2011. (<https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/70765>)
  18. Cohn AC, MacNeil JR, Clark TA, Ortega-Sanchez IR, Briere EZ, Meissner HC, et al. Prevention and control of meningococcal disease: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2013;62(Rr-2):1-28.
  19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Emergence of fluoroquinolone-resistant *Neisseria meningitidis*--Minnesota and North Dakota, 2007-2008. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2008;57(7):173-175.
  20. Wu HM, Harcourt BH, Hatcher CP, Wei SC, Novak RT, Wang X, et al. Emergence of ciprofloxacin-resistant *Neisseria meningitidis* in North America. *N Engl J Med*. 2009;360(9):886-892.

## Mumps

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **with** presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>)<sup>1</sup> who have an exposure to mumps:
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of mumps from the 10<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25<sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure.
2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **without** presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps who have an exposure to mumps:
  - Exclude from work from the 10<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25<sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure.
  - Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received the first dose of MMR vaccine prior to exposure:
    - They should receive their second dose of the MMR vaccine as soon as possible (at least 28 days after their first dose).
    - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of mumps infection from the 10<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25<sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure.
3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected mumps, exclude from work for 5 days after the onset of parotitis.
4. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected mumps, but without parotitis, exclude from work for 5 days after onset of their first symptom.
5. During a mumps outbreak, administer mumps vaccine to healthcare personnel in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>

### Narrative

#### Background

Mumps is an acute viral illness caused by a paramyxovirus. Mumps was a common childhood illness prior to the introduction of the mumps vaccine and the implementation of mumps vaccination policies in 1977. Since then, reports of mumps cases in the US declined significantly. Starting in 2006, there has been an increase in the number of mumps cases and outbreaks reported in the United States. Most of the cases have occurred in fully vaccinated adolescents and young adults, mainly driven by outbreaks on college campuses, close-knit communities, and other congregate settings.<sup>3-5</sup> In the post-vaccination era, mumps transmission in healthcare settings among healthcare personnel (HCP) and patients has been reported.<sup>6-10</sup> Although transmission of mumps in healthcare settings is infrequent, it may be under-reported because approximately 20% of infected persons can be asymptomatic. The frequency of asymptomatic infection among vaccinated people is unknown.<sup>3,9,11-15</sup>

Prevention of transmission of the mumps virus in healthcare settings involves (a) ensuring HCP have presumptive evidence of immunity<sup>16</sup>; (b) using [infection prevention and control practices as recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-recommended-by-cdc) ([https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-recommended-by-cdc)

type-duration.html#M)<sup>17</sup>; and (c) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>3,18,19</sup> The criteria for presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps and [recommendations for mumps vaccination of HCP are maintained by CDC and ACIP](https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/vacc-specific/mmr.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/vacc-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>2</sup>

### Occupational Exposures

Transmission of mumps virus occurs through deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions from an infected source person on the mucus membranes of a susceptible host.<sup>3</sup> An exposure to mumps is generally defined as being within close proximity of an infectious source person (e.g., within approximately 6 feet of the patient) while unprotected (i.e., not wearing recommended personal protective equipment) or having mucous membrane contact with their secretions.<sup>3</sup> The risk of virus transmission may increase depending on a number of factors (e.g., decreased room ventilation, increased exposure time, closer proximity to an infectious source person).<sup>18</sup>

### Clinical Features

The symptoms of mumps are fever and parotitis (or other salivary gland swelling), involving pain, tenderness, and swelling in one or both parotid or other salivary glands.<sup>3,9</sup> Mumps infection may present only with nonspecific or primarily respiratory symptoms, or may be asymptomatic; serious complications from mumps infection can occur in the absence of parotitis.<sup>3,9</sup> Complications of mumps include orchitis, oophoritis, mastitis, pancreatitis, hearing loss, meningitis, and encephalitis. Death from mumps is exceedingly rare. Mumps that occurs in pregnant women is not more severe than in women who are not pregnant.<sup>20</sup>

Parotitis onset is typically 16-18 days after exposure. The incubation period for mumps ranges from 12-25 days.<sup>3</sup> Mumps virus has been isolated from seven days before through 14 days after parotitis onset,<sup>19,21</sup> but most transmission likely occurs 2 days before and within five days of parotitis onset.<sup>3</sup> Mumps transmission can occur from persons with asymptomatic infection.<sup>3,15,22-24</sup>

### Testing and Diagnosis

Reverse-transcription polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR) on buccal specimens is the laboratory testing method of choice to confirm mumps.<sup>25</sup> The presence of serum mumps IgM can also be used to aid in the diagnosis of mumps infection but is not confirmatory. Laboratory confirmation of mumps in previously vaccinated or infected individuals is challenging because the viral load may be lower and less easily detected and the IgM response may be absent, delayed, or short-lived compared with unvaccinated people.<sup>3</sup> More detailed information on testing individuals for mumps is available on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>26</sup>

### Postexposure Considerations

There is no postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) for mumps. HCP with presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps may have additional doses of vaccine recommended for them during outbreaks.<sup>27,28</sup> Guidance on outbreak use of the vaccine, including when to administer a third or additional dose of mumps vaccine, are provided on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html>).<sup>29</sup>

## References

1. McLean HQ, Fiebelkorn AP, Temte JL, Wallace GS. Prevention of measles, rubella, congenital rubella syndrome, and mumps, 2013: summary recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): TABLE 3. Acceptable presumptive evidence of immunity to measles, rubella, and mumps. Updated June 14, 2023. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella). Updated November 28, 2022. Accessed December 16, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>
3. Marlow M, Leung J, Marin M, et al. Chapter 9: Mumps. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated December 15, 2021. Accessed October 4, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-9-mumps.html>
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Mumps Cases and Outbreaks. Updated April 4, 2023. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/outbreaks/index.html>
5. Shah M, Quinlisk P, Weigel A, et al. Mumps Outbreak in a Highly Vaccinated University-Affiliated Setting Before and After a Measles-Mumps-Rubella Vaccination Campaign—Iowa, July 2015–May 2016. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2017;66(1):81-88. doi:10.1093/cid/cix718
6. Bonebrake A, Silkaitis C, Monga G, et al. Effects of mumps outbreak in hospital, Chicago, Illinois, USA, 2006. *Emerging infectious diseases*. 2010;16(3):426-432.
7. Fischer PR, Brunetti C, Welch V, Christenson JC. Nosocomial mumps: report of an outbreak and its control. *American journal of infection control*. 1996;24(1):13-18.
8. Gilroy SA, Domachowske JB, Johnson L, et al. Mumps exposure of a health care provider working in a neonatal intensive care unit leads to a hospital-wide effort that prevented an outbreak. *Am J Infect Control*. Oct 2011;39(8):697-700. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2010.12.011
9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Mumps: For Healthcare Providers. Updated March 8, 2021. Accessed October 4, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
10. Wharton M, Cochi SL, Hutcheson RH, Schaffner W. Mumps transmission in hospitals. *Archives of Internal Medicine*. 1990;150(1):47-49. doi:10.1001/archinte.1990.00390130063006
11. Mumps epidemic--Iowa, 2006. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. 2006;55(13):366-368.
12. Update: mumps outbreak - New York and New Jersey, June 2009-January 2010. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. 2010;59(5):125-129.
13. Clemmons NS, Redd SB, Gastañaduy PA, Marin M, Patel M, Fiebelkorn AP. Characteristics of Large Mumps Outbreaks in the United States, July 2010-December 2015. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*. May 2 2019;68(10):1684-1690. doi:10.1093/cid/ciy779
14. Kutty PK, Lawler J, Rausch-Phung E, et al. Epidemiology and the economic assessment of a mumps outbreak in a highly vaccinated population, Orange County, New York, 2009-2010. *Human vaccines & immunotherapeutics*. 2014;10(5):1373-81. doi:10.4161/hv.28389
15. Marin M, Quinlisk P, Shimabukuro T, Sawhney C, Brown C, Lebaron CW. Mumps vaccination coverage and vaccine effectiveness in a large outbreak among college students--Iowa, 2006. *Vaccine*. Jul 04 2008;26(29-30):3601-7. doi:10.1016/j.vaccine.2008.04.075
16. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings. Updated November 29, 2022. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html>

17. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007) Appendix A: Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Mumps. Updated July 22, 2019. Accessed February 28, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#M>
18. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Nov 25 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
19. Kutty PK, Kyaw MH, Dayan GH, et al. Guidance for isolation precautions for mumps in the United States: a review of the scientific basis for policy change. *Clinical infectious diseases : an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*. Jun 15 2010;50(12):1619-28. doi:10.1086/652770
20. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Mumps: For Healthcare Providers: Complications. Updated March 8, 2021. Accessed October 4, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html#cdc\\_hcp\\_clinical\\_complications-complications](https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html#cdc_hcp_clinical_complications-complications)
21. Cooney MK, Fox JP, Hall CE. The Seattle Virus Watch. VI. Observations of infections with and illness due to parainfluenza, mumps and respiratory syncytial viruses and Mycoplasma pneumoniae. *American journal of epidemiology*. Jun 1975;101(6):532-51.
22. Updated recommendations for isolation of persons with mumps. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Oct 10 2008;57(40):1103-5.
23. Brunell PA, Brickman A, O'Hare D, Steinberg S. Ineffectiveness of isolation of patients as a method of preventing the spread of mumps. Failure of the mumps skin-test antigen to predict immune status. *The New England journal of medicine*. Dec 19 1968;279(25):1357-61. doi:10.1056/nejm196812192792502
24. Henle G, Henle W, et al. Isolation of mumps virus from human beings with induced apparent or inapparent infections. *The Journal of experimental medicine*. Aug 1948;88(2):223-32.
25. Roush S, Beall B, McGee L, et al. Chapter 22: Laboratory Support for Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated January 11, 2023. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-22-laboratory-support.html>
26. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Mumps: Laboratory Testing for Mumps Infection. Updated March 8, 2021. Accessed October 6, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/laboratories/index.html>
27. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks: Recommend a third dose of MMR vaccine for groups at increased risk. Updated June 30, 2021. Accessed October 19, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc\\_public\\_health\\_strategy\\_planning\\_and\\_prevention-prevention-strategies](https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_planning_and_prevention-prevention-strategies)
28. Marin M, Marlow M, Moore KL, Patel M. Recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices for Use of a Third Dose of Mumps Virus-Containing Vaccine in Persons at Increased Risk for Mumps During an Outbreak. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Jan 12 2018;67(1):33-38. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6701a7
29. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks. Updated June 30, 2021. Accessed October 19, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html>

## Parvovirus B19

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to parvovirus B19:
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Wear source control through the 14th day after last exposure.
2. For healthcare personnel known or suspected to have the early symptoms (i.e., prodrome) of parvovirus B19 infection:
  - Exclude from work until:
    - At least 5 days have passed from symptom onset, AND
    - They are fever free for at least 24 hours without the use of antipyretics, AND
    - Symptoms are improving
  - Wear source control upon return to work until resolution of their respiratory symptoms.

For recommendations about healthcare personnel who are pregnant or intending to become pregnant, please see the [Pregnant HCP](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html>) section.

### Narrative

#### Background

Parvovirus B19 most commonly causes erythema infectiosum, or Fifth Disease, a common, mild rash illness that usually affects children but can also cause a mild rash and/or joint pains in adults in addition to other potential complications.<sup>1</sup> Transmission of parvovirus B19 from infected patients to healthcare personnel (HCP), from HCP to HCP, and to patients (potentially from HCP) during nosocomial outbreaks is rare, but has been reported.<sup>2-10</sup> HCP have been reported to acquire infection during the care of patients with parvovirus B19-associated sickle-cell aplastic crises.<sup>2,11,12</sup> Investigations of HCP exposures to parvovirus B19 have reported mixed findings, with some reporting higher rates of HCP infections after exposures, and others not.<sup>13-15</sup> Based on serologic surveys in seronegative HCP, community-based exposures, including in childcare/daycare settings, tend to be more common sources of parvovirus B19 infection than healthcare settings, and community risk factors for exposure (e.g., living with an infectious child) likely pose a higher risk for transmission than working in healthcare.<sup>16,17</sup>

Prevention of transmission of parvovirus B19 in healthcare settings involves using infection prevention and control practices as [recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#P) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#P>).<sup>18</sup>

#### Occupational Exposures

Transmission of parvovirus B19 occurs through deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions from an infected source person onto the mucous membranes of a susceptible host. Parvovirus B19 can also spread through exposure to blood or blood products, including sharps injuries.<sup>1,19</sup>

Concern for occupational exposures typically occurs when unprotected HCP (i.e., not wearing recommended personal protective equipment) provide care for patients with chronic parvovirus B19

infection or parvovirus B19-associated aplastic crisis who have not been placed in recommended Transmission-Based Precautions and are likely to be contagious.<sup>19</sup>

### **Clinical Features**

Most persons with parvovirus B19 infection are asymptomatic or exhibit mild, nonspecific, cold-like symptoms that spontaneously resolve.<sup>1,20</sup> The facial rash that characterizes erythema infectiosum can be an intense red color with a “slapped cheek” appearance but is rare in adults. Most persons are diagnosed with parvovirus B19 infection clinically, due to the appearance of the “slapped cheek” rash, and most are past their period of infectiousness to others once the rash appears. Development of painful or swollen joints (i.e., polyarthropathy) can be a more common presentation of parvovirus B19 infection in adults and occurs more often in females than males.<sup>1</sup> Complications, such as a transient severe anemia, are rare in healthy adults.<sup>1</sup>

Immunodeficient persons, such as those with leukemia, cancer, or HIV infection, or those who are organ transplant recipients, may become chronically infected with parvovirus B19 and develop a chronic anemia (i.e., chronic erythroid hypoplasia).<sup>21,22</sup> Persons with sickle cell disease, similar types of long-lasting anemias, or problems producing red blood cells may also experience additional complications such as a transient aplastic crisis.<sup>23</sup> Those who develop aplastic crises are contagious from before onset of symptoms through at least the week after onset.<sup>19</sup>

A pregnant woman infected with parvovirus B19 can pass the virus to the fetus, and the risk of fetal death (e.g., fetal hydrops, spontaneous abortion, and stillbirth) is increased, especially in the first half of pregnancy.<sup>16,19,22,24</sup> The presence of protective antibodies in a pregnant woman offers protection from infection.<sup>19</sup>

There is very limited information available on viral shedding of parvovirus B19 by infected persons, as well as the potential for asymptomatic and presymptomatic shedding or transmission. The incubation period, defined as the time between parvovirus B19 exposure and onset of initial symptoms, varies according to the clinical manifestation of disease and is between 4 and 14 days, but can be up to 21 days.<sup>19</sup> A human parvovirus challenge study in adults demonstrated parvovirus excretion in respiratory secretions that correlated with onset of prodromal symptoms (e.g., fever, malaise), roughly between days 7 and 11 post-inoculation. Hence, there was a period of roughly 5 days where subjects may have been contagious to others.<sup>25</sup> Persons who develop the slapped-cheek rash of erythema infectiosum or polyarthropathy after resolution of their prodromal respiratory symptoms are, for the most part, not considered as being contagious to others. Those with aplastic crises can be contagious to others for as long as 7 days after its onset, and persons with chronic disease could be contagious to others for much longer.<sup>4,26,27</sup>

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

Typically, neither asymptomatic nor symptomatic HCP are routinely tested for parvovirus B19 infection or immunity. If erythema infectiosum is present, a clinical diagnosis can be made without laboratory testing.<sup>20</sup> When laboratory testing is performed, parvovirus B19-specific antibody testing and viral DNA testing are available and may be used.<sup>20</sup> Testing for parvovirus B19 is not typically performed by Occupational Health Services (OHS).

Routine testing for parvovirus B19 is not indicated in pregnant women.<sup>20</sup> Guidance for submitting specimens to CDC for testing is available [online](https://www.cdc.gov/laboratory/specimen-submission/list.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/laboratory/specimen-submission/list.html>).<sup>28</sup>

### Additional Considerations

There is no postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) for exposures to parvovirus B19. Because erythema infectiosum is usually mild in healthy adults, treatment typically consists of relieving symptoms, such as fever, itching, and joint pain and swelling.<sup>29</sup> Since symptoms of parvovirus B19 infection can be non-specific (e.g., fever and respiratory symptoms), other causes are typically considered when symptomatic HCP are evaluated after parvovirus B19 exposure. Additionally, if symptoms persist, further clinical evaluation is often performed in collaboration with their primary medical provider. When pregnant HCP or those intending to become pregnant are exposed to parvovirus B19 or develop signs and symptoms compatible with parvovirus B19 infection, OHS will typically refer them to their obstetric provider (see [Pregnant HCP](#) section) for counseling and to discuss the need for further diagnostic testing and management.<sup>16</sup>

### References

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. About Parvovirus B19. Updated November 26, 2024. Accessed July 10, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html>
2. Bell LM, Naides SJ, Stoffman P, Hodinka RL, Plotkin SA. Human parvovirus B19 infection among hospital staff members after contact with infected patients. *The New England journal of medicine*. Aug 24 1989;321(8):485-91. doi:10.1056/nejm198908243210801
3. Harrison J, Jones CE. Human parvovirus B19 infection in healthcare workers. *Occupational medicine (Oxford, England)*. Apr 1995;45(2):93-6.
4. Lui SL, Luk WK, Cheung CY, Chan TM, Lai KN, Peiris JS. Nosocomial outbreak of parvovirus B19 infection in a renal transplant unit. *Transplantation*. Jan 15 2001;71(1):59-64.
5. Miyamoto K, Ogami M, Takahashi Y, et al. Outbreak of human parvovirus B19 in hospital workers. *The Journal of hospital infection*. Jul 2000;45(3):238-41. doi:10.1053/jhin.2000.0771
6. Pillay D, Patou G, Hurt S, Kibbler CC, Griffiths PD. Parvovirus B19 outbreak in a children's ward. *Lancet (London, England)*. Jan 11 1992;339(8785):107-9.
7. Rosenstein RK, Rosenstein PK, Kramer N, Rosenstein ED. Healthcare-Associated Transmission of Parvovirus B19 Arthropathy. *Bull Hosp Jt Dis (2013)*. Jun 2020;78(2):140-143.
8. Seng C, Watkins P, Morse D, et al. Parvovirus B19 outbreak on an adult ward. *Epidemiology and infection*. Oct 1994;113(2):345-53.
9. Shishiba T, Matsunaga Y. An outbreak of erythema infectiosum among hospital staff members including a patient with pleural fluid and pericardial effusion. *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*. Aug 1993;29(2 Pt 1):265-7.
10. Sungkate S, Phongsamart W, Rungmaitree S, et al. Human parvovirus B19 nosocomial outbreak in healthcare personnel in a paediatric ward at a national tertiary referral centre in Thailand. *The Journal of hospital infection*. Jun 2017;96(2):163-167. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2017.03.014
11. Anderson LJ, Gillespie SM, Torok TJ, Hurwitz ES, Tsou CJ, Gary GW. Risk of infection following exposures to human parvovirus B19. *Behring Institute Mitteilungen*. Aug 1990;(85):60-3.
12. Evans JP, Rossiter MA, Kumaran TO, Marsh GW, Mortimer PP. Human parvovirus aplasia: case due to cross infection in a ward. *British medical journal (Clinical research ed)*. Mar 3 1984;288(6418):681.

13. Dowell SF, Torok TJ, Thorp JA, et al. Parvovirus B19 infection in hospital workers: community or hospital acquisition? *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Oct 1995;172(4):1076-9.
14. Koziol DE, Kurtzman G, Ayub J, Young NS, Henderson DK. Nosocomial human parvovirus B19 infection: lack of transmission from a chronically infected patient to hospital staff. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Jun 1992;13(6):343-8.
15. Ray SM, Erdman DD, Berschling JD, Cooper JE, Torok TJ, Blumberg HM. Nosocomial exposure to parvovirus B19: low risk of transmission to healthcare workers. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Feb 1997;18(2):109-14.
16. Committee on Practice Bulletins - Obstetrics; The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Practice bulletin no. 151: Cytomegalovirus, parvovirus B19, varicella zoster, and toxoplasmosis in pregnancy. *Obstetrics and gynecology*. Jun 2015;125(6):1510-25. doi:10.1097/01.Aog.0000466430.19823.53
17. Harger JH, Adler SP, Koch WC, Harger GF. Prospective evaluation of 618 pregnant women exposed to parvovirus B19: risks and symptoms. *Obstetrics and gynecology*. Mar 1998;91(3):413-20. doi:10.1016/s0029-7844(97)00701-1
18. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007): Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Parvovirus B19 (Erythema infectiosum). Updated February 7, 2025. Accessed July 10, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#P>
19. Committee on Infectious Diseases, American Academy of Pediatrics, Kimberlin DW, Barnett ED, Lynfield R, Sawyer MH. Parvovirus B19 (Erythema Infectiosum, Fifth Disease). *Red Book: 2021–2024 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases*. American Academy of Pediatrics;; 2021:562-566:chap Section 3.
20. Servey JT, Reamy BV, Hodge J. Clinical presentations of parvovirus B19 infection. *American family physician*. Feb 1 2007;75(3):373-6.
21. Anderson LJ, Torok TJ. The clinical spectrum of human parvovirus B19 infections. *Current clinical topics in infectious diseases*. 1991;11:267-80.
22. Torok TJ. Parvovirus B19 and human disease. *Advances in internal medicine*. 1992;37:431-55.
23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. About Parvovirus B19: Complications. Updated November 26, 2024. Accessed July 10, 2025. [https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc\\_disease\\_basics\\_complications](https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_complications)
24. Torok TJ. Human parvovirus B19 infections in pregnancy. *The Pediatric infectious disease journal*. Oct 1990;9(10):772-6.
25. Anderson MJ, Higgins PG, Davis LR, et al. Experimental parvoviral infection in humans. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Aug 1985;152(2):257-65. doi:10.1093/infdis/152.2.257
26. Frickhofen N, Abkowitz JL, Safford M, et al. Persistent B19 parvovirus infection in patients infected with human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1): a treatable cause of anemia in AIDS. *Ann Intern Med*. Dec 15 1990;113(12):926-33. doi:10.7326/0003-4819-113-12-926
27. Frickhofen N, Young NS. Persistent parvovirus B19 infections in humans. *Microbial Pathogenesis*. 1989/11/01/ 1989;7(5):319-327. doi:[https://doi.org/10.1016/0882-4010\(89\)90035-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/0882-4010(89)90035-1)
28. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention NCfEaZID. Infectious Diseases Laboratories, Submitting Specimens to CDC: Test Directory. Updated July 7, 2025. Accessed July 10, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/laboratory/specimen-submission/list.html>

29. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. About Parvovirus B19: Treatment. Updated November 26, 2024. Accessed July 10, 2025. [https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc\\_disease\\_basics\\_treatment-treatment](https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_treatment-treatment)

## Pertussis

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and are likely to interact with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis:
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis.
  - If not receiving postexposure prophylaxis, restrict from contact (e.g., furlough, duty restriction, or reassignment) with patients and other persons at increased risk for severe pertussis for 21 days after the last exposure.
2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and are not likely to interact with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis:
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis, OR
  - Implement daily monitoring for 21 days after the last exposure for development of signs and symptoms of pertussis.
3. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and who have preexisting health conditions that may be exacerbated by a pertussis infection:
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis.
4. Exclude symptomatic healthcare personnel with known or suspected pertussis from work for 21 days from the onset of cough, or until 5 days after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy.
5. Work restrictions are not necessary for asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to pertussis and receive postexposure prophylaxis, regardless of their risk for interaction with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis.

### Narrative

#### Background

Healthcare-associated transmission of *Bordetella pertussis* (*B. pertussis*) has involved both patients and healthcare personnel (HCP); nonimmunized infants and children are at greatest risk for severe morbidity and mortality.<sup>1-12</sup> Serologic studies of HCP suggest that they may be infected with pertussis much more frequently than indicated by attack rates of clinical disease.<sup>13,14</sup>

Prevention of transmission of *B. pertussis* in healthcare settings involves:

- a. vaccinating HCP against pertussis in accordance with Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) recommendations<sup>13,15</sup>;
- b. in addition to using Standard Precautions, placing patients with known or suspected pertussis in Droplet Precautions<sup>16</sup>;
- c. rapidly diagnosing and treating patients with clinical infection;
- d. appropriately administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) to persons exposed to pertussis; and
- e. excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>5,13</sup>

Guidelines for pertussis vaccination of HCP are maintained by ACIP in [Prevention of Pertussis, Tetanus, and Diphtheria with Vaccines in the United States: Recommendations of the ACIP](#) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/67/rr/rr6702a1.htm>).<sup>13,17,18</sup> In addition, information and

recommendations addressing the potential need for revaccination of HCP with Tdap are available from the CDC webpage [Evaluating Revaccination of Healthcare Personnel with Tdap: Factors to Consider](https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/pertussis/tdap-revac-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/pertussis/tdap-revac-hcp.html>).<sup>17</sup>

### Occupational Exposures

During pertussis outbreaks in healthcare settings, the risk for HCP contracting pertussis is often difficult to quantify because exposure is not well-defined.<sup>13</sup> Transmission of *B. pertussis* occurs through deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions from an infected source person on the mucous membranes of a susceptible host. Unprotected (e.g., not wearing a facemask), close, face-to-face contact with an infectious source person or contact with their secretions may be considered an exposure to pertussis. Close contact may include, but is not limited to, performing a physical examination on, feeding, or bathing a patient; bronchoscopy; intubation; or administration of bronchodilators. Determination of close contact may be more inclusive in settings where interaction with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis is more likely.

### Clinical Features

Pertussis is highly contagious; secondary attack rates exceed 80% in susceptible household contacts.<sup>19,20</sup> The incubation period is usually 5 to 10 days, but symptoms may develop up to 3 weeks after exposure.<sup>21</sup> The clinical course of pertussis infection has 3 stages: catarrhal, paroxysmal, and convalescent.

- Stage One, the catarrhal stage (the first 1-2 weeks of infection), is characterized by symptoms such as runny nose, low-grade fever, and mild coughing. Infected persons are highly contagious in this stage, when symptoms are similar to other upper respiratory infections.
- Stage Two, the paroxysmal stage (the next 1-6 weeks; may last up to 10 weeks), is characterized by fits of rapid coughing. Rapid coughing can be followed by the typical “whoop” sound. Vomiting may occur after coughing fits (i.e., post-tussive vomiting).
- Stage Three, the convalescent stage (lasting approximately 2-3 weeks), is characterized by gradual recovery, with improving cough and fewer fits of coughing.

Populations at increased risk for serious complications and death from severe pertussis include:

- Infants aged under 12 months
- Women in their third trimester of pregnancy
- Persons with pre-existing health conditions that may be exacerbated by a pertussis infection (e.g., immunocompromised persons, persons with moderate to severe asthma).<sup>22</sup>

Symptomatic persons who receive effective antimicrobial therapy for pertussis are no longer contagious after 5 days of appropriate treatment.<sup>13,23</sup>

The period of communicability starts at the onset of the catarrhal stage and extends into the paroxysmal stage, up to 3 weeks after the onset of paroxysms.<sup>21</sup> Prevention of secondary transmission of pertussis is especially difficult during the early stages of the disease because pertussis is highly communicable in the catarrhal stage, when symptoms are nonspecific and the diagnosis is uncertain. Furthermore, clinical

symptoms in adults and adolescents may be less severe than in children and young infants and may not be recognized as pertussis.<sup>21</sup>

### Testing and Diagnosis

Diagnosis of pertussis is typically made based upon compatible clinical history and diagnostic laboratory testing. Although culture is considered the “gold standard” for establishing a diagnosis of pertussis, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) provides sensitive results more rapidly.<sup>24,25</sup> More detailed information regarding testing persons for pertussis is available on the CDC [Pertussis \(Whooping Cough\) Diagnostic Testing website](https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>26</sup>

Other *Bordetella* species (e.g., *B. parapertussis*, *B. holmesii*) may be detected and can occur alone or simultaneously with *B. pertussis* infection.<sup>27-31</sup> Although the clinical presentation for *B. parapertussis* is similar to that of *B. pertussis*, *B. parapertussis* usually causes less severe disease, which may be related to its lack of production of pertussis toxin.<sup>27,28,32,33</sup> One report from 1971 estimated that 3-4% of patients with parapertussis develop clinical disease, compared to 75% with pertussis.<sup>33</sup> The severity of parapertussis illness among special populations, such as infants and immunocompromised persons, is unclear, with few hospitalizations and related deaths reported.<sup>34-39</sup> Data on the effectiveness of antibiotics for the treatment or chemoprophylaxis of *B. parapertussis* are also limited. Some states have parapertussis postexposure and illness management guidance, and some institutions choose to apply pertussis strategies for parapertussis.<sup>25,40</sup>

### Postexposure Prophylaxis

Vaccinated HCP may still be susceptible to pertussis due to waning immunity, lack of response to the vaccine, immunosuppression, or other factors. Because vaccinated HCP may still be at risk for pertussis infection, vaccination does not preclude the need for PEP, when indicated.<sup>13,17,18</sup> Data on the efficacy of, and need for, PEP in Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis (Tdap)-vaccinated HCP are inconclusive, but studies suggest that it may minimize transmission.<sup>5,13,41-43</sup> The preferred agents for postexposure prophylaxis are azithromycin, erythromycin, and clarithromycin.<sup>44</sup> Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole (TMP-SMZ) may also be used as an alternative agent. Detailed information regarding dosage and administration of PEP is available in the [Recommended Antimicrobial Agents for the Treatment and Postexposure Prophylaxis of Pertussis, 2005 CDC Guidelines](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5414a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5414a1.htm>).<sup>44</sup>

### Outbreaks

Information and recommendations on the potential need for booster doses of vaccine during outbreaks or periods of increased risk for healthcare-associated transmission of pertussis can be found on the [CDC Pertussis \(Whooping Cough\) website](https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/outbreaks/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/outbreaks/index.html>).<sup>45</sup>

### References

1. Bassinet L, Matrat M, Njamkepo E, Aberrane S, Housset B, Guiso N. Nosocomial pertussis outbreak among adult patients and healthcare workers. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol.* 2004;25(11):995-997.

2. Calugar A, Ortega-Sanchez IR, Tiwari T, Oakes L, Jahre JA, Murphy TV. Nosocomial pertussis: costs of an outbreak and benefits of vaccinating health care workers. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2006;42(7):981-988.
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Outbreaks of pertussis associated with hospitals-- Kentucky, Pennsylvania, and Oregon, 2003. *MMWR Morb Moral Wkly Rep*. 2005;54(3):67-71.
4. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Hospital-acquired pertussis among newborns-- Texas, 2004. *MMWR Morb Moral Wkly Rep*. 2008;57(22):600-603.
5. Christie CD, Glover AM, Willke MJ, Marx ML, Reising SF, Hutchinson NM. Containment of pertussis in the regional pediatric hospital during the Greater Cincinnati epidemic of 1993. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol*. 1995;16(10):556-563.
6. Kurt TL, Yeager AS, Guenette S, Dunlop S. Spread of pertussis by hospital staff. *JAMA*. 1972;221(3):264-267.
7. Leekha S, Thompson RL, Sampathkumar P. Epidemiology and control of pertussis outbreaks in a tertiary care center and the resource consumption associated with these outbreaks. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol*. 2009;30(5):467-473.
8. Linnemann CC, Jr., Ramundo N, Perlstein PH, Minton SD, Engleider GS. Use of pertussis vaccine in an epidemic involving hospital staff. *Lancet (London, England)*. 1975;2(7934):540-543.
9. Pascual FB, McCall CL, McMurtray A, Payton T, Smith F, Bisgard KM. Outbreak of pertussis among healthcare workers in a hospital surgical unit. *Infect Control Hospital Epidemiol*. 2006;27(6):546-552.
10. Shefer A, Dales L, Nelson M, Werner B, Baron R, Jackson R. Use and safety of acellular pertussis vaccine among adult hospital staff during an outbreak of pertussis. *J Infect Dis*. 1995;171(4):1053-1056.
11. Valenti WM, Pincus PH, Messner MK. Nosocomial pertussis: possible spread by a hospital visitor. *Am J Dis Child*. 1980;134(5):520-521.
12. Yasmin S, Sunenshine R, Bisgard KM, Wiedeman C, Carrigan A, Sylvester T, et al. Healthcare-Associated Pertussis Outbreak in Arizona: Challenges and Economic Impact, 2011. *Pediatric Infect Dis Soc*. 2014;3(1):81-84.
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
14. Kretsinger K, Broder KR, Cortese MM, Joyce MP, Ortega-Sanchez I, Lee GM, et al. Preventing tetanus, diphtheria, and pertussis among adults: use of tetanus toxoid, reduced diphtheria toxoid and acellular pertussis vaccine recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and recommendation of ACIP, supported by the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC), for use of Tdap among health-care personnel. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2006;55(Rr-17):1-37.
15. Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC). Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html>). Accessed August 12, 2019.
16. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007; (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>). Accessed August 7, 2019.
17. Evaluating Revaccination of Healthcare Personnel with Tdap: Factors to Consider. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases.

- 2015; (<https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/pertussis/tdap-revac-hcp.html>). Accessed August 8, 2019.
18. Liang JL, Tiwari T, Moro P, Messonnier NE, Reingold A, Sawyer M, et al. Prevention of Pertussis, Tetanus, and Diphtheria with Vaccines in the United States: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2018;67(2):1-44.
  19. Deen JL, Mink CA, Cherry JD, Christenson PD, Pineda EF, Lewis K, et al. Household contact study of *Bordetella pertussis* infections. *Clin Infect Dis*. 1995;21(5):1211-1219.
  20. Mortimer EA, Jr. Pertussis and its prevention: a family affair. *J Infect Dis*. 1990;161(3):473-479.
  21. Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Clinical Features. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  22. Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Postexposure Antimicrobial Prophylaxis: Information for Health Professionals. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/postexposure-prophylaxis/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  23. Langley JM, Halperin SA, Boucher FD, Smith B. Azithromycin is as effective as and better tolerated than erythromycin estolate for the treatment of pertussis. *Pediatrics*. 2004;114(1):e96-101.
  24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chapter 16: Pertussis. In: Hamborsky J, Kroger A, Wolfe S, eds. *Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 13 ed. Washington, DC: Public Health Foundation; 2015.
  25. Faulkner A, Skoff T, Cassiday P, Tondella ML, Liang J. Chapter 10: Pertussis. In: Roush S, Baldy L, eds. *Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases*. 5 ed. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2018.
  26. Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Diagnostic Testing. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/laboratories/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.
  27. Cherry JD, Seaton BL. Patterns of *Bordetella parapertussis* respiratory illnesses: 2008-2010. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012;54(4):534-537.
  28. Koepke R, Bartholomew ML, Eickhoff JC, Ayele RA, Rodd D, Kuennen J, et al. Widespread *Bordetella parapertussis* Infections-Wisconsin, 2011-2012: Clinical and Epidemiologic Features and Antibiotic Use for Treatment and Prevention. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2015;61(9):1421-1431.
  29. Mattoo S, Cherry JD. Molecular pathogenesis, epidemiology, and clinical manifestations of respiratory infections due to *Bordetella pertussis* and other *Bordetella* subspecies. *Clin Microbiol Rev*. 2005;18(2):326-382.
  30. Rodgers L, Martin SW, Cohn A, Budd J, Marcon M, Terranella A, et al. Epidemiologic and laboratory features of a large outbreak of pertussis-like illnesses associated with cocirculating *Bordetella holmesii* and *Bordetella pertussis*--Ohio, 2010-2011. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2013;56(3):322-331.
  31. Weber DJ, Miller MB, Brooks RH, Brown VM, Rutala WA. Healthcare worker with "pertussis": consequences of a false-positive polymerase chain reaction test result. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 2010;31(3):306-307.
  32. Guiso N, Hegerle N. Other *Bordetellas*, lessons for and from pertussis vaccines. *Expert Rev Vaccines*. 2014;13(9):1125-1133.
  33. Lautrop H. Epidemics of parapertussis. 20 years' observations in Denmark. *Lancet (London, England)*. 1971;1(7711):1195-1198.
  34. al-Bargish KA. Outbreak of pertussis in Basra, Iraq. *East Mediterr Health J*. 1999;5(3):540-548.

35. He Q, Viljanen MK, Arvilommi H, Aittanen B, Mertsola J. Whooping cough caused by *Bordetella pertussis* and *Bordetella parapertussis* in an immunized population. *JAMA*. 1998;280(7):635-637.
36. Linnemann CC, Perry EB. *Bordetella parapertussis*. Recent experience and a review of the literature. *Am Dis Child*. 1977;131(5):560-563.
37. Mertsola J. Mixed outbreak of *Bordetella pertussis* and *Bordetella parapertussis* infection in Finland. *Eur J Clin Microbiol*. 1985;4(2):123-128.
38. Nordmann P, Francois B, Menozzi FD, Commare MC, Barois A. Whooping cough associated with *Bordetella parapertussis* in a human immunodeficiency virus-infected child. *Pediatr Infect Dis J*. 1992;11(3):248.
39. Zuelzer WW, Wheeler WE. Parapertussis pneumonia. *J Pediatr*. 1946;29(4):493-497.
40. Communicable Disease Case Reporting and Investigation Protocol: Parapertussis. Wisconsin Department of Health Services Division of Public Health. 2015; (<https://www.dhs.wisconsin.gov/publications/p01108.pdf>). Accessed September 16, 2019.
41. Goins WP, Edwards KM, Vnencak-Jones CL, Rock MT, Swift M, Thayer V, et al. A comparison of 2 strategies to prevent infection following pertussis exposure in vaccinated healthcare personnel. *Clin Infect Dis*. 2012;54(7):938-945.
42. Halsey NA, Welling MA, Lehman RM. Nosocomial pertussis: a failure of erythromycin treatment and prophylaxis. *Am J Dis Child*. 1980;134(5):521-522.
43. Weber DJ, Rutala WA. Management of healthcare workers exposed to pertussis *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. 1994;15(6):411-415.
44. Tiwari T, Murphy TV, Moran J. Recommended antimicrobial agents for the treatment and postexposure prophylaxis of pertussis: 2005 CDC Guidelines. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. 2005;54(Rr-14):1-16.
45. Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Pertussis Outbreaks. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Bacterial Diseases. 2017; (<https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/outbreaks/index.html>). Accessed December 9, 2019.

## Rabies

### Recommendations

1. For healthcare personnel who have an exposure to rabies virus, administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations and in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.
2. Work restrictions are not necessary for asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to rabies virus.
3. For healthcare personnel who have a suspected or confirmed rabies virus infection, exclude from work in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.

### Narrative

#### Background

Healthcare-associated transmission of rabies virus has been documented between patients, although occupational transmission to HCP has not been confirmed.<sup>1</sup> Person to person transmission of rabies is rare and has been reported almost exclusively via cornea, tissue, and organ transplantation.<sup>2,3-7</sup>

Guidelines for rabies vaccination of certain high-risk groups (e.g., persons who perform rabies laboratory diagnostic testing, those who frequently enter high density bat environments, and persons who work with potentially rabid mammals) are maintained by the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and described in [Human Rabies Prevention --- United States, 2008 Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices \(cdc.gov\)](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5703a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5703a1.htm>), with updates posted on the [ACIP Vaccine Recommendations and Schedules | CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/acip/vaccine-recommendations/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip/vaccine-recommendations/index.html>).<sup>8</sup> Additional information regarding preexposure rabies vaccination is available on the [CDC Rabies Preexposure Vaccinations website](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/pre-exposure-prophylaxis.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/pre-exposure-prophylaxis.html>).<sup>9</sup>

Prevention of transmission of rabies in healthcare settings involves:

- a. using Standard Precautions, that may include a gown, gloves, eye protection and a facemask, for patients with suspected or confirmed clinical infection, to prevent contact with potentially infectious body fluids and secretions;
- b. rapidly diagnosing patients with clinical infection;
- c. appropriately administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) to persons exposed to rabies virus; and
- d. excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.

Use of appropriate personal protective equipment is a critical part of Standard Precautions that prevents exposures among HCP and the need for PEP. Adherence to standard precautions includes wearing gowns, gloves, a facemask, and eye protection when contact with patient secretions is possible, such as during intubation, suctioning of airways, and other common patient care activities.

#### Occupational Exposures

Rabies virus is transmitted through direct contact (e.g., through broken skin or mucous membranes in the eyes, nose, or mouth) with saliva, tears and lacrimal secretions, or brain/nervous system tissue from an infected animal or person.<sup>10</sup> Bite and non-bite (e.g., cerebrospinal fluid, brain tissue) occupational exposures from an infected person could theoretically transmit rabies to HCP, but no such cases have been confirmed. Casual contact, such as touching a person with rabies or contact with non-infectious fluid or tissue (e.g., urine, blood, feces), is not associated with a risk for infection. Rabies virus is not transmitted through contaminated objects or materials such as clothes or bedding.<sup>11</sup>

An exposure to rabies virus in a healthcare setting could include being bitten by a potentially infectious patient, or having a patient's saliva come into contact with a person's eyes, mouth, or an open cut on the skin. Contact with wildlife on a healthcare facility's premises, or in the community, remains possible, and HCP may have [exposures outside the United States](https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/yellowbook/2020/travel-related-infectious-diseases/rabies) (https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/yellowbook/2020/travel-related-infectious-diseases/rabies)<sup>12</sup> that are addressed by occupational health services upon their return. Occupational Health Services typically contact state public health officials for assistance in determining the likelihood of a rabies exposure in a specific situation before initiating post-exposure prophylaxis.<sup>8</sup>

Laboratory safety, exposures to rabies, and prevention in laboratory settings are described in [Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories \(BMBL\), 6<sup>th</sup> Edition](https://www.cdc.gov/labs/bmbl/index.html) (https://www.cdc.gov/labs/bmbl/index.html).<sup>13</sup>

## **Clinical Features**

Rabies onset is characterized by a non-specific prodrome that could be mistaken for other diseases. The first symptoms of rabies may be very similar to those of an influenza-like illness, including general weakness or discomfort, fever, or headache. These symptoms may last for days. There may also be discomfort or a prickling or itching sensation at the site of an initial bite, progressing within days to symptoms of cerebral dysfunction, anxiety, confusion, autonomic instability, and agitation. As the disease progresses, the person may experience delirium, abnormal behavior, hallucinations, hydrophobia (fear of water), dysphagia, and insomnia. Occasionally, rabies may present as a paralytic syndrome.<sup>14,15</sup>

The acute period of disease typically ends after 2 to 10 days. Once clinical signs of rabies appear, the disease is nearly always fatal, and treatment is typically supportive.<sup>14</sup> Among those without a history of receiving pre- or postexposure prophylaxis, less than 10 documented cases of human survival from rabies have been reported; the majority have had significant lifelong neurological deficits.

The incubation period may vary based on the location of the exposure site (how far away it is from the brain), the type of rabies virus, and any existing immunity.<sup>14</sup> In humans, the incubation period averages 1 to 3 months but ranges from days to years.<sup>16,17</sup>

## **Testing and Diagnosis**

Patient history is important to identify a possible exposure to rabies and other encephalitides; in the absence of a possible exposure to rabies, more common causes of encephalitis (e.g., Herpes Simplex Virus, Varicella-Zoster Virus) are typically ruled-out before rabies is considered. However, rabies, for

example from an unrecognized bat bite, could be a consideration in the absence of definite exposure history when a work-up has not yielded an etiology.<sup>18</sup>

Several ante-mortem tests are necessary to diagnose rabies in humans; no single test is sufficient to rule out rabies in a living person. Antemortem tests are performed on samples of saliva, serum, spinal fluid, and nuchal skin biopsies that include hair follicles at the nape of the neck. Saliva can be tested by real-time reverse transcription polymerase chain reaction. Serum and spinal fluid are tested for neutralizing and non-neutralizing antibodies to rabies virus. Skin biopsy specimens are examined for rabies antigen in the cutaneous nerves at the base of hair follicles by antigenic and molecular testing methods.<sup>19</sup> Interpretation of rabies virus serology can be confounded in persons with a history of rabies vaccination or those who have received human rabies immune globulin within the last 14 days; a positive serological test, alone, must be accompanied with a thorough medical history to rule out these confounders.

Additional information about testing for rabies may be found on the CDC [Rabies website](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/index.html>).<sup>20</sup>

### Postexposure Prophylaxis

The purpose of PEP is to prevent the rabies virus from establishing infection in the neural tissue of the host, and decisions about administration are usually made on a case-by-case basis after discussion with public health authorities. Contact information for consulting with state public health authorities is located on the [National Association of State Public Health Veterinarians website](http://www.nasphv.org/Documents/StatePublicHealthVeterinariansByState.pdf) (<http://www.nasphv.org/Documents/StatePublicHealthVeterinariansByState.pdf>).<sup>21</sup>

HCP who report an exposure to rabies may be offered PEP depending on the nature of the exposure.<sup>16</sup> In addition to PEP, all affected wounds should be washed promptly to reduce the amount of virus that may remain present in the wound.<sup>8,16</sup> Prophylaxis, when indicated, should begin as soon as possible after exposure.

Routine delivery of healthcare to a patient with rabies, without an exposure that could result in transmission, is not an indication for PEP. Additional detail regarding PEP for rabies is provided on the CDC [Rabies Vaccine website](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/post-exposure-prophylaxis.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/post-exposure-prophylaxis.html>).<sup>22-25</sup>

### References

1. Peterson D, Barbeau B, McCaffrey K, et al. Human Rabies — Utah, 2018. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. 2020;69:121-124. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6905a1>
2. Srinivasan A, Burton EC, Kuehnert MJ, et al. Transmission of rabies virus from an organ donor to four transplant recipients. *The New England journal of medicine*. Mar 17 2005;352(11):1103-11. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa043018
3. Houff SA, Burton RC, Wilson RW, et al. Human-to-human transmission of rabies virus by corneal transplant. *The New England journal of medicine*. Mar 15 1979;300(11):603-4. doi:10.1056/nejm197903153001105
4. Kusne S, Smilack J. Transmission of rabies virus from an organ donor to four transplant recipients. *Liver Transpl*. Oct 2005;11(10):1295-7. doi:10.1002/lt.20580
5. Vora NM, Basavaraju SV, Feldman KA, et al. Raccoon rabies virus variant transmission through solid organ transplantation. *Jama*. Jul 24 2013;310(4):398-407. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.7986

6. Maier T, Schwarting A, Mauer D, et al. Management and outcomes after multiple corneal and solid organ transplantations from a donor infected with rabies virus. *Clinical infectious diseases: an official publication of the Infectious Diseases Society of America*. Apr 15 2010;50(8):1112-9. doi:10.1086/651267
7. Vetter JM, Frisch L, Drosten C, et al. Survival after transplantation of corneas from a rabies-infected donor. *Cornea*. Feb 2011;30(2):241-4. doi:10.1097/ICO.0b013e3181e4572a
8. Manning SE, Rupprecht CE, Fishbein D, et al. Human rabies prevention--United States, 2008: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices. *MMWR Recommendations and reports: Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. May 23 2008;57(Rr-3):1-28.
9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rabies: Pre-exposure Prophylaxis. Updated May 4, 2022. Accessed July 8, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/pre-exposure-prophylaxis.html>
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. How is rabies transmitted? Updated June 11, 2019. Accessed July 8, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rabies Exposure in Healthcare Settings. Updated January 14, 2021. Accessed July 8, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_risks-exposure-risks](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_risks-exposure-risks)
12. Wallace RM, Petersen BW, Shlim DR. CDC Yellow Book: Health Information for International Travel: Rabies. Accessed September 29, 2022. <https://wwwnc.cdc.gov/travel/yellowbook/2020/travel-related-infectious-diseases/rabies>
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Institutes of Health. *Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories, 6th Edition*. US Department of Health and Human Services; 2020.
14. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. What are the signs and symptoms of rabies? Updated December 23, 2021. Accessed July 8, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_clin\\_fea-signs-and-symptoms](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_clin_fea-signs-and-symptoms)
15. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Information for Healthcare Providers. Updated January 14, 2021. Accessed July 8, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/specific\\_groups/hcp/index.html](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/specific_groups/hcp/index.html)
16. American Academy of Pediatrics. *Red Book: 2018 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases*. Rabies. 2018.
17. Rupprecht CE, Briggs D, Brown CM, et al. Use of a reduced (4-dose) vaccine schedule for postexposure prophylaxis to prevent human rabies: recommendations of the advisory committee on immunization practices. *MMWR Recommendations and reports: Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Mar 19 2010;59(Rr-2):1-9.
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Information for Healthcare Providers. Accessed January 14, 2021, <https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rabies: Diagnosis in animals and humans. Updated September 20, 2011. Accessed July 8, 2022, [https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_test\\_dia-assessing-a-patient-for-suspected-rabies-exposure](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_test_dia-assessing-a-patient-for-suspected-rabies-exposure)
20. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rabies. Updated May 4, 2022. Accessed July 8, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/index.html>
21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. State and Local Rabies Consultation Contacts. Updated December 17, 2021. Accessed July 8, 2022, <https://www.nasphv.org/Documents/StatePublicHealthVeterinariansByState.pdf>

22. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rabies Vaccine. Updated September 24, 2014. Accessed July 8, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/post-exposure-prophylaxis.html>
23. Whitehouse ER, Peterson D, McCaffrey K, et al. Evaluation of Online Risk Assessment To Identify Rabies Exposures Among Health Care Workers - Utah, 2019. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Jul 24 2020;69(29):956-959. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6929a3
24. Vora NM, Orciari LA, Bertumen JB, et al. Potential Confounding of Diagnosis of Rabies in Patients with Recent Receipt of Intravenous Immune Globulin. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Feb 9 2018;67(5):161-165. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6705a3
25. Harrist A, Styczynski A, Wynn D, et al. Human Rabies - Wyoming and Utah, 2015. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Jun 3 2016;65(21):529-33. doi:10.15585/mmwr.mm6521a1

## Rubella

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **with** presumptive evidence of immunity to rubella (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>)<sup>1</sup> who have an exposure to rubella:
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of rubella from the 7th day after their first exposure through the 23rd day after their last exposure.
2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **without** presumptive evidence of immunity to rubella who have an exposure to rubella, exclude from work from the 7th day after their first exposure through the 23rd day after their last exposure.
3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected rubella, exclude from work for 7 days after the rash appears.

For recommendations about healthcare personnel who are pregnant or intending to become pregnant, please see the [Pregnant HCP](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html>) section.

### Narrative

#### Background

Rubella (German Measles, Three-Day Measles) is a viral rash illness that is typically mild, but that can lead to complications and death.<sup>2</sup> Although endemic in many countries in the world, rubella was declared eliminated in the US in 2004.<sup>3</sup> The US elimination of rubella was reconfirmed in 2011, and maintenance of elimination was reported in 2014.<sup>4,5</sup> No documented transmission of rubella to healthcare personnel (HCP) or others in US healthcare facilities has occurred since elimination was declared; however, imported cases of rubella and congenital rubella syndrome (CRS) have been reported, and HCP exposures have occurred.<sup>6</sup> Rubella transmission in US medical settings was documented extensively in the decades before elimination, with serious consequences, including pregnancy terminations, disruption of hospital routine, absenteeism from work, and expensive containment measures.<sup>7-18</sup>

Prevention of transmission of the rubella virus in healthcare settings involves (a) ensuring healthcare personnel have presumptive evidence of immunity<sup>19</sup>; (b) using [infection prevention and control practices as recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#R) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#R>)<sup>20</sup>; and (c) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>3,21</sup> [Recommendations for rubella vaccination of HCP are maintained by CDC and ACIP](https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr.html>).<sup>22</sup>

#### Occupational Exposures

Transmission of rubella occurs through deposition of respiratory, oral, or nasal secretions from an infected source person on the mucus membranes of a susceptible host. An exposure to rubella is generally defined as being within close proximity of an infectious source person (e.g., within

approximately 6 feet of the patient) while unprotected (i.e., not wearing recommended personal protective equipment) or having mucous membrane contact with their secretions.<sup>3</sup> The risk of virus transmission may increase depending on a number of factors (e.g., decreased room ventilation, increased exposure time, closer proximity to an infectious source person).

### **Clinical Features**

Rubella is characterized by a mild, maculopapular rash; lymphadenopathy; and fever.<sup>2</sup> The rash occurs in 50% to 80% of infected people and usually starts on the face, becomes generalized within 24 hours, and lasts a median of 3 days.<sup>2</sup> Many rubella infections are not recognized because the rash resembles other rash illnesses.<sup>2</sup> When rubella infection occurs during pregnancy, especially during the first trimester, congenital infection and serious consequences can result, including miscarriages, stillbirths and fetal deaths, and severe birth defects.<sup>3</sup> Additional complications of rubella include arthralgia or arthritis, which may occur in up to 70% of adult women with rubella, and rarely thrombocytopenic purpura and encephalitis.<sup>2</sup>

The average incubation period of rubella virus is 17 days, with a range of 12 to 23 days.<sup>2</sup> Persons with rubella are most infectious when the rash is erupting, but they can shed virus from 7 days before to 7 days after rash onset.<sup>2,3</sup> Certain populations infected with rubella, such as infants with Congenital Rubella Syndrome, may excrete virus for prolonged periods, which may extend their infectious period.<sup>6,23</sup> Approximately 25% - 50% of rubella infections are asymptomatic.<sup>2</sup>

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

Clinical diagnosis of rubella is unreliable; therefore, cases are laboratory confirmed.<sup>3</sup> Options for rubella testing include detection of the virus by Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR), the presence of rubella-specific IgM antibody, or demonstration of a significant rise in IgG antibody from paired acute- and convalescent-phase sera.<sup>23</sup> Virus detection and serologic testing can be used to confirm acute or recent rubella infection.<sup>3</sup> Information on laboratory testing for rubella is available on the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/php/laboratories/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/php/laboratories/index.html>).<sup>24</sup>

### **Postexposure Prophylaxis**

No evidence exists that postexposure vaccination is effective in preventing rubella infection.<sup>7,23</sup> and PEP after exposure to rubella is not typically offered. Due to the lack of evidence, even if HCP receive postexposure vaccination, they are still excluded from work as is recommended for those without presumptive evidence of immunity to rubella.

### **References**

1. McLean HQ, Fiebelkorn AP, Temte JL, Wallace GS. Prevention of Measles, Rubella, Congenital Rubella Syndrome, and Mumps, 2013: Summary Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): TABLE 3. Acceptable presumptive evidence of immunity to measles, rubella, and mumps. Updated June 14, 2013. Accessed April 3, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6204a1.htm#Tab3>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rubella (German Measles, Three-Day Measles) For Healthcare Professionals. Updated December 31, 2020. Accessed October 7, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>

3. Lanzieri T, Redd S, Abernathy E, Icenogle J. Chapter 14: Rubella. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Updated March 6, 2020. Accessed October 7, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-14-rubella.html>
4. Rubella and congenital rubella syndrome control and elimination - global progress, 2000-2014. *Releve epidemiologique hebdomadaire*. Sep 25 2015;90(39):510-6.
5. Rubella vaccines: WHO position paper. *Releve epidemiologique hebdomadaire*. Jul 15 2011;86(29):301-16.
6. Robyn M, Dufort E, Rosen JB, et al. Two Imported Cases of Congenital Rubella Syndrome and Infection-Control Challenges in New York State, 2013-2015. *Journal of the Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society*. May 16 2017;doi:10.1093/jpids/pix028
7. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Nov 25 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
8. Greaves WL, Orenstein WA, Stetler HC, Preblud SR, Hinman AR, Bart KJ. Prevention of rubella transmission in medical facilities. *JAMA*. 1982;248(7):861-864. doi:10.1001/jama.1982.03330070049029
9. Gladstone JL, Millian SJ. Rubella exposure in an obstetric clinic. *Obstetrics and gynecology*. Feb 1981;57(2):182-6.
10. Nosocomial rubella infection - North Dakota, Alabama, Ohio. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. 1981;29(52):630-631.
11. Strassburg MA, Imagawa DT, Fannin SL, et al. Rubella outbreak among hospital employees. *Obstetrics and gynecology*. Mar 1981;57(3):283-8.
12. Fliegel PE, Weinstein WM. Rubella outbreak in a prenatal clinic: management and prevention. *American journal of infection control*. Feb 1982;10(1):29-33.
13. Polk BF, White JA, DeGirolami PC, Modlin JF. An outbreak of rubella among hospital personnel. *The New England journal of medicine*. Sep 04 1980;303(10):541-5. doi:10.1056/nejm198009043031001
14. McLaughlin MC, Gold LH. The New York rubella incident: a case for changing hospital policy regarding rubella testing and immunization. *American journal of public health*. Mar 1979;69(3):287-9.
15. Heseltine PN, Ripper M, Wohlford P. Nosocomial rubella--consequences of an outbreak and efficacy of a mandatory immunization program. *Infection control : IC*. Sep 1985;6(9):371-4.
16. Rubella in hospitals--California. *MMWR Morbidity and mortality weekly report*. Jan 28 1983;32(3):37-9.
17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Exposure of patients to rubella by medical personnel - California. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 1978;27(15):123.
18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rubella in hospital personnel and patients - Colorado. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*. 1979;28(28):325-7.
19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings. Updated November 29, 2022. Accessed April 3, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html>
20. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007) Appendix A: Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Rubella. Updated July 22, 2019. Accessed February 28, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#R>

21. Siegel JD, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Health Care Settings. *American journal of infection control*. Dec 2007;35(10 Suppl 2):S65-164. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2007.10.007
22. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella). Updated November 28, 2022. Accessed December 16, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/mmr-v.html>
23. Lanzieri T, Haber P, Icenogle J, Patel M. Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases: Rubella. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated August 18, 2021. Accessed October 7, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/pinkbook/hcp/table-of-contents/chapter-20-rubella.html>
24. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Rubella (German Measles, Three-Day Measles): Laboratory Testing. Updated December 31, 2020. Accessed December 16, 2022. <https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/php/laboratories/index.html>

## Varicella-Zoster Virus

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **with** evidence of immunity to varicella (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm#box>)<sup>1</sup> who have an exposure to varicella (chickenpox) or disseminated or localized herpes zoster (shingles):
  - Postexposure prophylaxis is not necessary.
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of varicella from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.
2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel **without** evidence of immunity to varicella who have an exposure to varicella (chickenpox) or disseminated or localized herpes zoster (shingles):
  - Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6228a4.htm>; <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>).<sup>2,3</sup>
  - Exclude from work from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.
    - Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received one dose of the varicella vaccine prior to exposure if they receive the second dose of vaccine within 5 days after exposure.
      - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of varicella from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.
    - If varicella-zoster immune globulin is administered as postexposure prophylaxis, exclude from work from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 28<sup>th</sup> day after the last exposure.
3. For healthcare personnel with varicella (chickenpox), exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted; or, for those who only have non-vesicular lesions that do not crust, exclude from work until no new lesions appear within a 24-hour period.
4. For healthcare personnel with disseminated herpes zoster (shingles) or for immunocompromised healthcare personnel with localized herpes zoster until disseminated disease has been ruled out, exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted.
5. For immunocompetent healthcare personnel who have localized herpes zoster (shingles), including vaccine-strain herpes zoster, and for immunocompromised healthcare personnel who have localized herpes zoster and have had disseminated disease ruled out:
  - Cover all lesions and, when feasible, exclude from direct care of patients at high risk for severe varicella (e.g., in protective environments) until all lesions are dried and crusted.
  - If lesions cannot be covered (e.g., on the hands or face), exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted.

For recommendations about healthcare personnel who are pregnant or intending to become pregnant, please see the [Pregnant HCP](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/pregnant-hcp.html>) section.

### Narrative

### Background

Varicella-zoster virus (VZV) is a DNA virus that is a member of the herpesvirus group. Primary infection with VZV causes varicella (chickenpox), and reactivation of latent infection causes herpes zoster (shingles). Healthcare-associated transmission of VZV is well recognized,<sup>4,5</sup> although reports of transmission in healthcare settings have become less common since the introduction of the varicella vaccine.<sup>6-9</sup> Sources for healthcare-associated transmission include patients, healthcare personnel (HCP), and visitors with either varicella or herpes zoster.<sup>10</sup>

Prevention of transmission of VZV in healthcare settings involves (a) ensuring HCP have evidence of immunity to varicella<sup>11</sup>; (b) using [infection prevention and control practices as recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#V) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#V>)<sup>12</sup>; (c) administering postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) to susceptible HCP exposed to varicella or herpes zoster; and (d) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work.<sup>13</sup> CDC recommends that susceptible HCP should not enter the room of a patient with varicella, disseminated herpes zoster, or localized herpes zoster if immune caregivers are available.<sup>14</sup>

The criteria for [evidence of immunity to varicella](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm#box) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm#box>)<sup>1</sup> and recommendations for varicella vaccination of HCP (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>; <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr6007a1.htm>)<sup>3,10</sup> are maintained by CDC and the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).

### **Occupational Exposures**

VZV can be spread from person to person by direct contact, inhalation of small particles from vesicular fluid of skin lesions of acute varicella or herpes zoster that remain suspended in the air, and possibly through infectious respiratory secretions from patients with varicella that also may be suspended in the air.<sup>15</sup>

### **Varicella and Disseminated Herpes Zoster**

Unprotected (e.g., not wearing recommended personal protective equipment) contact with patients with varicella or disseminated herpes zoster, their secretions, or air containing infectious particles is typically considered an exposure to VZV. Exposures in healthcare settings may include unprotected entry into a source patient's room (or shared air space) or touching vesicular fluid from skin lesions without personal protective equipment. Experts differ regarding the duration of exposure to an infectious patient (e.g., being in the same room) that is needed for transmission. Sources suggest time frames from 5 minutes to up to 1 hour.<sup>3</sup> Using a shorter time frame (e.g., 5 minutes) for considering an unprotected HCP to be exposed, might better ensure that HCP at risk for developing disease are identified. Brief, unprotected entry into a source patient's room (or shared air space) without touching the patient or surfaces is generally not considered an exposure.

### **Localized Herpes Zoster**

VZV can also spread from a person with active localized herpes zoster to cause varicella in a susceptible person (i.e., who has never had varicella or has not received varicella vaccine).<sup>16</sup> The lesions of localized

(or disseminated) herpes zoster are infectious until they dry and crust over; covering the lesions reduces the risk of transmission to others.

For HCP with localized herpes zoster, covering lesions serves the two-fold purpose of reducing the risk of transmission to others, as well as protecting the compromised skin from contamination and potential secondary infection. Data on the efficacy of one type of covering (e.g., sterile bandage, gauze, clothing, etc.) versus another for preventing virus transmission are limited.<sup>17,18</sup> Some facilities have policies regarding what types of dressings may be used to cover lesions for HCP with localized herpes zoster to report to work.

### **Clinical Features**

Varicella, or chickenpox, is the acute, infectious febrile rash illness that results from primary infection with VZV.<sup>19,20</sup> After primary infection, VZV establishes latency in the sensory nerve ganglia. Herpes zoster, or shingles, is the reactivation of latent VZV and occurs in approximately one-third of those infected over their lifetime.

The incubation period for varicella is on average 14 to 16 days after exposure to a varicella or a herpes zoster rash, with a range of 10 to 21 days.<sup>21</sup> A person with varicella is considered contagious from 1-2 days before rash onset until all lesions have crusted.<sup>21</sup> A person with active herpes zoster is contagious when the rash is vesicular, and no longer infectious to others once the rash has crusted over.<sup>16</sup> Herpes zoster is less contagious than varicella, and the risk of a person with herpes zoster spreading the virus is low if the rash is covered.<sup>14,16</sup>

A varicella-like rash can occur at the injection site after receipt of varicella vaccine and is generally self-limited. Transmission of vaccine virus to others is rare.<sup>19,22</sup> More information about the transmission of vaccine virus can be accessed from the [CDC website](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>).<sup>3</sup>

### **Varicella (chickenpox)**

Varicella is highly contagious, with secondary infection occurring in 61-100% of susceptible household contacts. Varicella is characterized by a pruritic, maculopapular vesicular rash that evolves into noninfectious dried crusts over a 4-7 day period.<sup>20</sup> A mild prodrome of fever and malaise may occur 1 to 2 days before rash onset, particularly in adults.<sup>21</sup> Acute varicella is generally mild and self-limited, but it may be associated with complications.<sup>19</sup> [Immunocompromised people and pregnant women without evidence of immunity to varicella are at increased risk for severe varicella](https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html>).<sup>23</sup> Examples of immunocompromised HCP at high risk for severe varicella include those with leukemia or lymphoma, cellular immune-deficiencies, and on medications that suppress the immune system such as high dose steroids or chemotherapeutic agents.<sup>15</sup> Immunocompromised persons are at risk for developing visceral dissemination, pneumonia, hepatitis, encephalitis, and disseminated intravascular coagulopathy.<sup>23</sup> In addition, they can present with increased numbers of skin lesions that may be atypical (i.e., hemorrhagic), that can continue to develop, and that can have longer duration than immunocompetent

hosts with varicella. Pregnant women without evidence of immunity to varicella are at risk for complications of varicella, such as VZV pneumonia, with increased frequency and severity in the 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester. If an individual develops varicella in the first or early second trimester of pregnancy, the baby is at risk for congenital varicella syndrome; if the individual develops a varicella rash from 5 days before to 2 days after delivery, the baby is at risk for neonatal varicella.<sup>23</sup>

Breakthrough varicella is infection occurring in a vaccinated person more than 42 days post-vaccination.<sup>21</sup> Breakthrough disease is generally milder than disease in unvaccinated persons, often with fewer than 50 skin lesions, mostly maculopapular with few vesicles, compared with 300 or more skin lesions, mostly vesicular in unvaccinated persons.<sup>21</sup> Given its modified clinical presentation, breakthrough varicella can be challenging for practitioners to recognize. Persons with breakthrough disease are still contagious to others, though they usually are less so than unvaccinated persons with varicella.<sup>21,24</sup>

### **Herpes zoster (shingles)**

Herpes zoster usually presents as a vesicular rash with pain and itching in a localized dermatomal distribution.<sup>25</sup> The rash may also be disseminated – defined as the appearance of lesions outside the primary or adjacent dermatomes – mainly in immunocompromised persons.<sup>25</sup> Postherpetic neuralgia (PHN), or pain in the area of the rash that persists after the lesions have resolved, is a complication of herpes zoster.<sup>19,25</sup>

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

The clinical diagnosis of varicella has become increasingly challenging as a growing proportion of cases occur in vaccinated persons in whom disease is mild and modified, and HCP encounter patients with varicella less frequently.<sup>3,26</sup> Given these factors, laboratory testing to confirm the diagnosis in affected HCP has become increasingly important. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) is the laboratory testing method of choice to confirm varicella. Ideal samples for testing are vesicular fluid or crusts from skin lesions.<sup>27,28</sup> VZV may also be isolated in tissue culture, although this method is less sensitive and requires several days to obtain results.<sup>19,20</sup>

The signs and symptoms of herpes zoster are usually distinctive enough to make an accurate clinical diagnosis once the rash has appeared.<sup>29</sup> However, clinical diagnosis of herpes zoster might not be possible in the absence of a rash, and laboratory testing can confirm VZV infection when the rash may be similar in appearance to other diseases, such as herpes simplex virus.<sup>29-31</sup>

Additional information regarding VZV testing is available on the CDC website (<https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/php/laboratories/index.html>)<sup>32</sup> and ([https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_test\\_diagnostic\\_testing](https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_test_diagnostic_testing)).<sup>29</sup>

### **Postexposure Prophylaxis (PEP)**

ACIP recommends that [exposed HCP without evidence of immunity to varicella receive postexposure vaccination as soon as possible](https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm) (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>)<sup>3</sup> Vaccination within 3 to 5 days of exposure may modify the disease if infection occurs.<sup>3</sup> Vaccination 6 or more days after exposure is still indicated because it induces protection against subsequent exposures.<sup>3</sup>

For HCP without evidence of immunity to varicella who have a contraindication to varicella vaccination and are at increased risk for severe disease (e.g., pregnant, immunocompromised), varicella-zoster immune globulin is recommended to be administered as soon as possible (within 10 days) after exposure to VZV.<sup>2,3</sup> Administration of immune globulin can prolong the incubation period to 28 days after exposure.<sup>2</sup> Detailed information regarding dosage and administration of PEP is available on the CDC website (<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6228a4.htm>; <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>).<sup>2,3,33</sup>

### Considerations for When HCP with Localized Herpes Zoster Continue to Work

For immunocompetent HCP with localized herpes zoster that can be completely covered, risk for transmission to patients or other HCP is low, and these HCP typically remain at work. Restricting these HCP from providing direct care to [those at high risk for severe varicella](https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html>)<sup>23</sup> might provide an added layer of protection for these patients, but is not readily implemented when these patients are not easily identified (e.g., evidence of immunity to varicella is unknown). Hence, restricting these HCP from caring for patients at high risk for severe varicella may be reasonably applied in selected situations (e.g., restricted from caring for patients placed in a protective environment, such as a hematopoietic stem cell transplant unit or neonatal intensive care unit).

### References

1. Marin M, Guris D, Chaves SS, Schmid S, Seward JF. Prevention of varicella: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP): BOX. Evidence of Immunity to Varicella. MMWR Recomm Rep. Updated June 4, 2007. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm#box>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Updated recommendations for use of VariZIG-- United States, 2013. Updated July 19, 2013. Accessed 2024, February 14. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/mm6228a4.htm>
3. Marin M, Guris D, Chaves SS, Schmid S, Seward J. Prevention of varicella: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). Updated June 22, 2007. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5604a1.htm>
4. Asano Y, Iwayama S, Miyata T, et al. Spread of varicella in hospitalized children having no direct contact with an indicator zoster case and its prevention by a live vaccine. *Biken journal*. Sep 1980;23(3):157-61.
5. Josephson A, Gombert ME. Airborne transmission of nosocomial varicella from localized zoster. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Jul 1988;158(1):238-41.
6. Adler AL, Casper C, Boeckh M, Heath J, Zerr DM. An outbreak of varicella with likely breakthrough disease in a population of pediatric cancer patients. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Sep 2008;29(9):866-70. doi:10.1086/590358

7. Behrman A, Schmid DS, Crivaro A, Watson B. A cluster of primary varicella cases among healthcare workers with false-positive varicella zoster virus titers. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Mar 2003;24(3):202-6. doi:10.1086/502187
8. Kellie SM, Makvandi M, Muller ML. Management and outcome of a varicella exposure in a neonatal intensive care unit: lessons for the vaccine era. *American journal of infection control*. Dec 2011;39(10):844-8. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2011.02.006
9. Lopez AS, Burnett-Hartman A, Nambiar R, et al. Transmission of a newly characterized strain of varicella-zoster virus from a patient with herpes zoster in a long-term-care facility, West Virginia, 2004. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Mar 1 2008;197(5):646-53. doi:10.1086/527419
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recommendations and reports : Morbidity and mortality weekly report Recommendations and reports*. Nov 25 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings. Updated November 29, 2022. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html>
12. Siegel J, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007) Appendix A: Type and Duration of Precautions Recommended for Selected Infections and Conditions: Varicella Zoster. Updated July 22, 2019. Accessed February 28, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/appendix-a-type-duration.html#V>
13. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Preventing Varicella-Zoster Virus (VZV) Transmission from Zoster in Healthcare Settings. Updated May 10, 2023. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/infection-control/index.html>
14. Siegel J, Rhinehart E, Jackson M, Chiarello L, and the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. 2007 Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. Updated July 11, 2023. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>
15. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Chickenpox (Varicella): For Healthcare Professionals. Updated October 21, 2022. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
16. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Shingles (Herpes Zoster): Cause and Transmission. Updated May 10, 2023. Accessed February 14, 2024. [https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/about/index.html#cdc\\_disease\\_basics\\_causes\\_risk\\_spread-causes-and-spread](https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_causes_risk_spread-causes-and-spread)
17. Savona MR, Cruz WP, Thornton JA, Danaher PJ. Comparison of a semipermeable dressing bonded to an absorbent pad and a semipermeable dressing over a separate gauze pad for containment of vaccinia virus at the vaccination site. *Infection control and hospital epidemiology*. Dec 2007;28(12):1339-43. doi:10.1086/523277
18. Suzuki K, Yoshikawa T, Tomitaka A, Matsunaga K, Asano Y. Detection of aerosolized varicella-zoster virus DNA in patients with localized herpes zoster. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Mar 15 2004;189(6):1009-12. doi:10.1086/382029

19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases: Varicella. Washington D.C. Public Health Foundation. Updated September 20, 2021. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/pinkbook/hcp/table-of-contents/chapter-22-varicella.html>
20. Lopez A, Leung J, Schmid S, Marin M. Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine Preventable Diseases: Chapter 17: Varicella. Updated May 15, 2018. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-17-varicella.html>
21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Chickenpox (Varicella) for Healthcare Professionals: Clinical Features. Updated October 21, 2022. Accessed April 4, 2023. [https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_clin\\_fea-clinical-features](https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_clin_fea-clinical-features)
22. Marin M, Leung J, Gershon AA. Transmission of Vaccine-Strain Varicella-Zoster Virus: A Systematic Review. *Pediatrics*. Sep 2019;144(3):doi:10.1542/peds.2019-1305
23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Chickenpox (Varicella) for Healthcare Professionals: People at High Risk for Severe Varicella. Updated October 21, 2022. Accessed April 4, 2023. <https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html>
24. Seward JF, Zhang JX, Maupin TJ, Mascola L, Jumaan AO. Contagiousness of varicella in vaccinated cases: a household contact study. *Jama*. Aug 11 2004;292(6):704-8. doi:10.1001/jama.292.6.704
25. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Clinical Overview. Updated May 10, 2023. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
26. Dooling K, Marin M, Gershon AA. Clinical Manifestations of Varicella: Disease Is Largely Forgotten, but It's Not Gone. *The Journal of infectious diseases*. Oct 21 2022;226(Suppl 4):S380-s384. doi:10.1093/infdis/jiac390
27. Dollard S, Chen M, Lindstrom S, Marin M, Rota P. Diagnostic and Immunologic Testing for Varicella in the Era of High-Impact Varicella Vaccination: An Evolving Problem *The Journal of infectious diseases*. 2022;226(Supplement\_4):S450-S455. doi:10.1093/infdis/jiac363
28. Roush S, Beall B, McGee L, et al. Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases. Updated February 7, 2024. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/php/table-of-contents/chapter-22-laboratory-support.html>
29. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Diagnosis & Testing. Updated May 10, 2023. Accessed February 14, 2024. [https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_test\\_dia-testing](https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_test_dia-testing)
30. Heskell NS, Hanifin JM. "Recurrent herpes zoster": an unproved entity? *Journal of the American Academy of Dermatology*. Mar 1984;10(3):486-90.
31. Koh MJ, Seah PP, Teo RY. Zosteriform herpes simplex. *Singapore medical journal*. Feb 2008;49(2):e59-60.
32. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Division of Viral Diseases. Chickenpox (Varicella): Laboratory Testing for VZV. Updated April 28, 2021. Accessed February 14, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/php/laboratories/index.html>

33. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Varicella Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations. Accessed September 27, 2022.  
<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/varicella.html>

## Viral Respiratory Infections

### Recommendations

1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have a known or suspected exposure to a respiratory virus not addressed elsewhere in this guideline or other interim guidance<sup>+</sup>:
  - Work restrictions are not necessary.
  - Wear source control from the day of first exposure through at least the 5th day after last exposure<sup>\*</sup>.
  - Monitor for development of signs or symptoms of a viral respiratory infection for at least 5 days after their last exposure.
    - Healthcare personnel who develop signs or symptoms of a viral respiratory infection should be restricted from work as described in recommendation 2.
2. For healthcare personnel with a suspected or confirmed viral respiratory infection not addressed elsewhere in this guideline or other interim guidance<sup>+</sup>:
  - Restrict from work until:
    - At least 3 days have passed from symptom onset<sup>\*\*</sup> (or from their first positive respiratory virus test if asymptomatic throughout their infection), AND
    - They are fever free for at least 24 hours without the use of antipyretics, AND
    - Symptoms are improving, AND
    - They feel well enough to return to work.
  - Wear source control upon return to work until at least the end of day 7, where the day of symptom onset (or first positive test if asymptomatic throughout their infection) is day 0<sup>\*\*\*</sup>

<sup>+</sup>This recommendation is intended to apply to respiratory viruses such as severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2 (SARS-CoV-2), influenza, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), parainfluenza, rhinovirus, human metapneumovirus, and additional adenoviruses, endemic coronaviruses, enteroviruses, and others. This recommendation is NOT intended to apply to viral respiratory pathogens addressed in other sections of this guideline (i.e., measles, mumps, rubella, varicella, cytomegalovirus, parvovirus B19, and viral conjunctivitis) or other interim guidance (e.g., Middle East Respiratory Syndrome coronavirus).

<sup>\*</sup>Where the last day of exposure is day 0, making the first possible day of working without source control day 6

<sup>\*\*</sup>Where the day of symptom onset is day 0, making the first possible day of return to work on day 4

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Making the first possible day of working without source control day 8

## Narrative

### Background

Viral respiratory pathogens are a large and diverse group of pathogens that include viruses such as severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus-2 (SARS-CoV-2), influenza viruses, respiratory syncytial virus (RSV), parainfluenza viruses, rhinoviruses, human metapneumovirus, additional adenoviruses, endemic coronaviruses, and enteroviruses.

Many viral respiratory pathogens have been reported to be transmitted between healthcare personnel (HCP) and patients in healthcare settings, such as SARS-CoV-2,<sup>1-3</sup> influenza viruses,<sup>4,5</sup> and RSV.<sup>6</sup> Although SARS-CoV-2, influenza viruses, and RSV are among epidemiologically important viral respiratory pathogens that can be transmitted in healthcare settings, other pathogens can be as well.

Respiratory virus transmission between HCP and patients/residents has been well described,<sup>2</sup> but transmission in healthcare settings can be complex and also involve transmission among HCP as well as anyone else present in a healthcare facility.<sup>5,7</sup> Many infections in HCP have been reported to be acquired in the community.<sup>8</sup>

Restricting infected HCP from work while contagious is a mainstay of infection prevention and control and one part of a [hierarchy of controls](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/risk-assessment.html#cdc_generic_section_5-figure-1-hierarchy-of-controls) (https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/risk-assessment.html#cdc\_generic\_section\_5-figure-1-hierarchy-of-controls)<sup>9</sup> used in healthcare settings for preventing transmission and maintaining a safe work and patient care environment.<sup>10,11</sup> However, restricting HCP from work has the potential to cause harm, such as staffing shortages, which can result in lapses in HCP safety and suboptimal patient care.<sup>12-15</sup> Therefore, it is important to exclude HCP with viral respiratory infection(s) from work for long enough to mitigate risk of pathogen transmission while minimizing any unintended health and safety consequences for HCP and patients.

Preventing transmission of viral respiratory pathogens in healthcare settings involves (a) ensuring HCP are immunized against respiratory pathogens for which the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) and CDC recommends vaccine for HCP; (b) using infection prevention and control practices [as recommended by CDC](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html) (https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html)<sup>16</sup>; (c) excluding potentially infectious HCP from work; and (d) using source control for the recommended duration for HCP who return to work. The recommendations for immunizing HCP against individual viral respiratory pathogens are maintained by CDC and ACIP (<https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/index.html>; <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/flu.html>)<sup>17,18</sup>

## **Occupational Exposures**

The dynamics of respiratory virus transmission during a person's illness vary between pathogens. Reports on SARS-CoV-2 transmission indicate that asymptomatic, presymptomatic, and symptomatic transmission of the virus is possible; the risk of asymptomatic and presymptomatic transmission for other respiratory viruses is less clear but likely varies. Respiratory viruses can transmit to a susceptible host via several modes, including through the air and via touch.

Exposure to a respiratory virus can be generally defined as being within close proximity of an infectious source person (e.g., within a patient/resident room) while unprotected (i.e., not wearing recommended personal protective equipment) or having mucous membrane contact with their secretions (e.g., touching a contaminated surface and then touching one's eyes). Being closer to an infectious person likely carries a greater risk for transmission as it may expose HCP to a higher concentration of potentially infectious particles. The amount of exposure time used to consider HCP as 'exposed' is difficult to define and may vary between viral respiratory pathogens. For SARS-CoV-2, 15 minutes of contact over a 24-hour period was previously used to identify an exposure (and illustrate the minimal risk of a transient exposure), based upon reports of transmission in healthcare settings.<sup>1</sup> However, people exposed for less than 15 minutes could still develop SARS-CoV-2 infection in some circumstances. Ultimately, when determining exposures among HCP, Occupational Health Services (OHS) might make individual

determinations that take into consideration factors that affect risk for transmission, such as the type and duration of contact (with a longer duration generally posing a higher risk than shorter), the risks of the exposed person for developing infection, the type of personal protective equipment (PPE) used, and the ventilation of the area (e.g., whether they were in a small contained/closed airspace with less ventilation versus an open and better ventilated area). In general, for most viral respiratory pathogens, transient contact with an infectious person (e.g., walking past the individual in the hallway) is not considered an exposure.

### **Clinical Features**

Respiratory viral infections can typically cause similar signs and symptoms, which, in general, may include, but are not limited to, the acute onset of any of the following<sup>19</sup>:

- Fever
- Chills
- Fatigue (tiredness)
- Cough
- Runny or stuffy nose
- Decrease in appetite
- Sore throat
- Vomiting
- New loss of taste or smell
- Headache, muscle or body aches
- Diarrhea
- Weakness

Some adults are at greater risk for severe disease (e.g., hospitalization, intubation, admission to ICU) from viral respiratory pathogens, and risk factors can vary by pathogen. For SARS-CoV-2, influenza viruses, and RSV, there are many similar characteristics that increase risk for severe disease in adults, including increasing age (e.g., over the age of 60-65 years), having medical comorbidities (e.g., asthma, blood disorders, cardiovascular disease, cerebrovascular disease, chronic lung diseases, endocrine disorders including diabetes, liver disorders, renal disease), pregnancy (for SARS-CoV-2 and influenza viruses), and moderately to severely immunocompromised.<sup>20-22</sup>

The incubation period (i.e., time from infection to symptom onset) varies for each viral respiratory pathogen. For example, for the SARS-CoV-2 Omicron variant, the incubation period is approximately 2-5.6 days<sup>23</sup>; and for influenza, it is typically 1-4 days.<sup>24</sup>

Determining how long an adult infected with a respiratory pathogen may be contagious is critical to informing the duration of work restrictions for HCP with a viral respiratory infection. A rapid review assessed the relationship between the duration of shedding and symptoms, and the duration of serial interval for SARS-CoV-2 Omicron variant and influenza A virus among previously healthy adults. The review found that most mildly ill adults will have stopped shedding influenza A virus and Omicron within 10 days of symptom onset, diagnosis, or viral inoculation. However, a small proportion will shed for longer. The review also used the serial interval to estimate the daily change in the risk of transmission from an infected adult. Based on this approach, the review reported most transmissions for both viruses

occurred earlier in the course of illness; and once a person's symptoms began, at least 70% of transmissions occurred by the end of day 3, and at least 80% by the end of day 5, when measured from symptom onset in the infected person. Then, by the end of day 7 after a person's symptoms began, it was estimated that more than 90% of transmissions had occurred.<sup>25</sup>

The supplement to this document contains an update to the 2025 rapid review and a rapid review to assess the same outcomes for RSV infections.

### **Testing and Diagnosis**

HCP with mild symptoms of a viral respiratory infection may not be tested to confirm which pathogen is the causative agent, whereas testing may more likely be performed for those with severe illness or immunocompromise. In general, there are various types of tests for viral respiratory pathogens. Typical tests include antigen tests and nucleic acid amplification tests (NAATs) (e.g., polymerase chain reaction tests). Although antigen tests return results faster, NAATs are typically more reliable at detecting viruses, but may remain positive after a person is no longer contagious.<sup>26,27</sup> Ultimately, how to test for a specific viral pathogen varies by virus, and information on recommended viral pathogen-specific tests can be found on the CDC website:

- SARS-CoV-2: [Overview of Testing for SARS-CoV-2 | COVID-19 | CDC](#)<sup>27</sup>
- Influenza: [Laboratory Information for Collection of Respiratory Specimens for Influenza Virus Testing | Influenza \(Flu\) | CDC](#)<sup>26</sup>
- RSV: [Diagnostic Testing for RSV | RSV | CDC](#)<sup>28</sup>

OHS personnel often use a combination of clinical judgement (i.e., suspicion of a viral respiratory infection) and acute respiratory illness (ARI) criteria to identify HCP without a confirmatory viral laboratory test as having a suspected viral respiratory infection. ARI is generally defined as the presence of two or more signs or symptoms, such as fever (subjective or objective), cough, runny nose or nasal congestion, or sore throat.<sup>29</sup>

### **Postexposure Prophylaxis**

In general, antiviral postexposure prophylaxis (PEP) is not routinely provided to HCP exposed to a viral respiratory pathogen. However, antiviral PEP, when available, may be recommended for HCP in certain circumstances, such as being at risk for severe disease or working in an area in a healthcare facility experiencing an outbreak of a viral respiratory pathogen. Information and recommendations about the use of antivirals for treatment or as PEP for some viral respiratory pathogens can be found on the CDC website:

- SARS-CoV-2: [COVID-19 Treatment Clinical Care for Outpatients | COVID-19 | CDC](#)<sup>30</sup>
- Influenza: [Influenza Antiviral Medications: Summary for Clinicians | Influenza \(Flu\) | CDC](#)<sup>31</sup>

Professional societies, such as the Infectious Diseases Society of America ([IDSA Practice Guidelines](#))<sup>32</sup>, may also provide guidance on the use of antiviral medications for selected respiratory viral pathogens.

### **Considerations for when HCP with Viral Respiratory Infections Return to Work**

Antiviral medications and receipt of vaccination may reduce the risk of transmission of some viral respiratory pathogens from infected HCP, but do not generally inform return to work decisions because limited data are available. There have been reports of a reduction in the duration of viral shedding in vaccinated adults who were mildly ill with COVID-19,<sup>33,34</sup> but this effect has not been consistently reported. Antiviral medications might reduce risk of transmission for some pathogens, but it is difficult to quantify by how long. For influenza, neuraminidase inhibitors have been shown to reduce viral shedding by 1-2 days.<sup>35,36</sup>

Source control of potentially contagious individuals can reduce the risk for transmission to others in healthcare settings.<sup>37,38</sup> However, the potential reduction in risk for transmission likely depends on how source control is implemented by HCP to ultimately protect others in a healthcare setting. Practices for implementing source control in HCP typically include:

- Selecting source control that is comfortable, can be worn for extended periods of time, and effectively contains secretions.
- Wearing source control consistently around patients/residents, colleagues, and visitors.
- Taking private source control breaks away from all other people, including while eating and drinking.
- Reminding HCP that source control does not replace recommended Personal Protective Equipment for Standard and Transmission-Based Precautions.

Severely to critically ill persons and immunocompromised persons with a viral respiratory infection may be contagious to others for longer than those with milder illness. Immunocompromised persons are discussed in more detail in the [Immunocompromised HCP section](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/introduction.html#cdc_generic_section_11-immunocompromised-hcp) ([https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/introduction.html#cdc\\_generic\\_section\\_11-immunocompromised-hcp](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/introduction.html#cdc_generic_section_11-immunocompromised-hcp))<sup>39</sup>. Return-to-work decisions for these HCP are typically made by OHS on a case-by-case basis. Strategies used by OHS to inform the duration of work restrictions for HCP with viral respiratory infections who have been severely to critically ill or are immunocompromised typically include:

- Consultation with an expert in pathogen transmission/immunosuppression (e.g., infectious diseases specialist) and
- Considerations for using pathogen-specific testing to inform ongoing risk for transmission.

## References

1. Heinzerling A, Stuckey MJ, Scheuer T, et al. Transmission of COVID-19 to Health Care Personnel During Exposures to a Hospitalized Patient — Solano County, California, February 2020. *MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep*. 2020;69(15):472-476. doi:<http://dx.doi.org/10.15585/mmwr.mm6915e5>
2. Klompas M, Baker MA, Griesbach D, et al. Transmission of Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus 2 (SARS-CoV-2) From Asymptomatic and Presymptomatic Individuals in Healthcare Settings Despite Medical Masks and Eye Protection. *Clinical Infectious Diseases*. 2021;73(9):1693-1695. doi:10.1093/cid/ciab218
3. Rosser JI, Tayyar R, Giardina R, et al. Case-control study evaluating risk factors for SARS-CoV-2 outbreak amongst healthcare personnel at a tertiary care center. *American Journal of Infection Control*. 2021/12/01/ 2021;49(12):1457-1463. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ajic.2021.09.004>

4. Eibach D, Casalegno JS, Bouscambert M, et al. Routes of transmission during a nosocomial influenza A(H3N2) outbreak among geriatric patients and healthcare workers. *J Hosp Infect.* Mar 2014;86(3):188-93. doi:10.1016/j.jhin.2013.11.009
5. Wise ME, De Perio M, Halpin J, et al. Transmission of Pandemic (H1N1) 2009 Influenza to Healthcare Personnel in the United States. *Clinical Infectious Diseases.* 2011;52(suppl\_1):S198-S204. doi:10.1093/cid/ciq038
6. French CE, McKenzie BC, Coope C, et al. Risk of nosocomial respiratory syncytial virus infection and effectiveness of control measures to prevent transmission events: a systematic review. *Influenza and Other Respiratory Viruses.* 2016;10(4):268-290. doi:<https://doi.org/10.1111/irv.12379>
7. Schneider S, Piening B, Nouri-Pasovsky PA, Krüger AC, Gastmeier P, Aghdassi SJS. SARS-Coronavirus-2 cases in healthcare workers may not regularly originate from patient care: lessons from a university hospital on the underestimated risk of healthcare worker to healthcare worker transmission. *Antimicrobial Resistance & Infection Control.* 2020/12/07 2020;9(1):192. doi:10.1186/s13756-020-00848-w
8. Jacob JT, Baker JM, Fridkin SK, et al. Risk Factors Associated With SARS-CoV-2 Seropositivity Among US Health Care Personnel. *JAMA Network Open.* 2021;4(3):e211283-e211283. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2021.1283
9. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases. Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Infrastructure and Routine Practices for Occupational Infection Prevention and Control Services: 3. Assessment and Reduction of Risks for Infection among Healthcare Personnel Populations: Figure 1. Hierarchy of Controls. Updated March 21, 2024. Accessed February 2, 2026. [https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/risk-assessment.html#cdc\\_generic\\_section\\_5-figure-1-hierarchy-of-controls](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/risk-assessment.html#cdc_generic_section_5-figure-1-hierarchy-of-controls)
10. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings. Updated April 28, 2025. Accessed November 18, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/infection-control/healthcare-settings.html>
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2. Updated March 18, 2024. Accessed December 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/infection-control/guidance-risk-assesment-hcp.html>
12. Bartsch SM, Weatherwax C, Leff B, et al. Modeling Nursing Home Harms From COVID-19 Staff Furlough Policies. *JAMA Netw Open.* Aug 1 2024;7(8):e2429613. doi:10.1001/jamanetworkopen.2024.29613
13. Kane RL, Shamliyan TA, Mueller C, Duval S, Wilt TJ. The association of registered nurse staffing levels and patient outcomes: systematic review and meta-analysis. *Med Care.* Dec 2007;45(12):1195-204. doi:10.1097/MLR.0b013e3181468ca3
14. Lasater KB, Aiken LH, Sloane DM, et al. Is Hospital Nurse Staffing Legislation in the Public's Interest?: An Observational Study in New York State. *Med Care.* May 1 2021;59(5):444-450. doi:10.1097/mlr.0000000000001519
15. Needleman J, Liu J, Shang J, Larson EL, Stone PW. Association of registered nurse and nursing support staffing with inpatient hospital mortality. *BMJ Qual Saf.* Jan 2020;29(1):10-18. doi:10.1136/bmjqs-2018-009219
16. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases. Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious

- Agents in Healthcare Settings. Updated September 19, 2024. Accessed February 4, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html>
17. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations and Guidelines: Vaccine-Specific Recommendations. Updated July 18, 2024. Accessed February 5, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/index.html>
  18. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Recommendations: Influenza (Flu) Vaccine. Updated August 27, 2024. Accessed December 19, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/acip-recs/hcp/vaccine-specific/flu.html>
  19. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. About Respiratory Illnesses. Updated August 18, 2025. Accessed November 18, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/respiratory-viruses/about/index.html>
  20. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Respiratory Syncytial Virus Infection (RSV): Clinical Overview of RSV. Updated August 18, 2025. Accessed November 18, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html>
  21. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Influenza (Flu): People at Increased Risk for Flu Complications. Updated September 11, 2024. Accessed December 17, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/highrisk/index.htm>
  22. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19. Updated February 6, 2025. Accessed November 18, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/underlying-conditions.html>
  23. Xu X, Wu Y, Kummer AG, et al. Assessing changes in incubation period, serial interval, and generation time of SARS-CoV-2 variants of concern: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *BMC Medicine*. 2023/09/29 2023;21(1):374. doi:10.1186/s12916-023-03070-8
  24. Szablewski C, Daugherty M, Azziz-Baumgartner E. CDC Yellow Book 2024: Influenza. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention,, National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases,, Division of Global Migration Health. Updated April 23, 2025. Accessed February 5, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/yellow-book/hcp/travel-associated-infections-diseases/influenza.html>
  25. Stone EC, Okasako-Schmucker DL, Taliano J, Schaefer M, Kuhar DT. Risk period for transmission of SARS-CoV-2 and seasonal influenza: a rapid review. *Infection Control & Hospital Epidemiology*. 2025;46(3):227-235. doi:10.1017/ice.2025.11
  26. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Laboratory Information for Collection of Respiratory Specimens for Influenza Virus Testing. Updated September 24, 2025. Accessed February 5, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/info-collection/index.html>
  27. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Overview of Testing for SARS-CoV-2. Updated August 29, 2024. Accessed December 19, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/overview-testing-sars-cov-2.html>
  28. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. Respiratory Syncytial Virus Infection (RSV): Diagnostic Testing for RSV. Updated February 24, 2026. Accessed March 10, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/hcp/clinical-overview/diagnostic-testing.html>

29. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Influenza (Flu): Glossary of Influenza (Flu) Terms. Updated September 26, 2024. Accessed December 18, 2024. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/glossary/index.html#heading-a>
30. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases; Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division. COVID-19 Treatment Clinical Care for Outpatients. Updated February 5, 2026. Accessed March 10, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/outpatient-treatment.html>
31. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Immunization and Respiratory Diseases. Influenza Antiviral Medications: Summary for Clinicians. Updated March 10, 2026. Accessed March 10, 2026. <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/antivirals/summary-clinicians.html>
32. Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA). IDSA Practice Guidelines. Updated October 14, 2025. Accessed March 10, 2026. [https://www.idsociety.org/practice-guideline/practice-guidelines/#/+0/date\\_na\\_dt/asc/?organSystem\\_na\\_str=Respiratory](https://www.idsociety.org/practice-guideline/practice-guidelines/#/+0/date_na_dt/asc/?organSystem_na_str=Respiratory)
33. Garcia-Knight M, Anglin K, Tassetto M, et al. Infectious viral shedding of SARS-CoV-2 Delta following vaccination: A longitudinal cohort study. *PLoS Pathog*. Sep 2022;18(9):e1010802. doi:10.1371/journal.ppat.1010802
34. Siedner MJ, Boucau J, Gilbert RF, et al. Duration of viral shedding and culture positivity with postvaccination SARS-CoV-2 delta variant infections. *JCI Insight*. Jan 25 2022;7(2)doi:10.1172/jci.insight.155483
35. Aoki FY, Boivin G. Influenza virus shedding: excretion patterns and effects of antiviral treatment. *J Clin Virol*. Apr 2009;44(4):255-61. doi:10.1016/j.jcv.2009.01.010
36. Fry AM, Goswami D, Nahar K, et al. Efficacy of oseltamivir treatment started within 5 days of symptom onset to reduce influenza illness duration and virus shedding in an urban setting in Bangladesh: a randomised placebo-controlled trial. *Lancet Infect Dis*. Feb 2014;14(2):109-18. doi:10.1016/s1473-3099(13)70267-6
37. Mponponsuo K, Kerkerian G, Somayaji R, et al. Lack of nosocomial transmission to exposed inpatients and coworkers in an investigation of five SARS-CoV-2-infected healthcare workers. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. Aug 2021;42(8):1025-1026. doi:10.1017/ice.2020.392
38. Williams VR, Maze D, Mieuxement L, Tomiczek N, Chan AK, Salt N, Leis JA. Risk of SARS-CoV-2 transmission from universally masked healthcare workers to patients or residents: A prospective cohort study. *Am J Infect Control*. Nov 2021;49(11):1429-1431. doi:10.1016/j.ajic.2021.08.024
39. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases. Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients: Immunocompromised HCP. Updated April 12, 2024. Accessed December 19, 2024. [https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/introduction.html#cdc\\_generic\\_section\\_11-immunocompromised-hcp](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/introduction.html#cdc_generic_section_11-immunocompromised-hcp)

## Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel

### Recommendations

1. Do not routinely exclude healthcare personnel only on the basis of their pregnancy or intent to be pregnant from the care of patients with infections that have potential to harm the fetus (e.g., Cytomegalovirus (CMV), Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), viral hepatitis, herpes simplex, parvovirus, rubella, varicella)

For recommendations and additional information about counseling healthcare personnel, including those who are pregnant or intending to become pregnant, please see Section 1, [Medical Evaluations](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/medical-evaluations.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/medical-evaluations.html>).

### Narrative

#### Background

Pregnant healthcare personnel (HCP) are temporarily immunocompromised, and occupational acquisition of infections is of special concern to HCP of childbearing age and occupational health services (OHS) for several reasons. In general, pregnant HCP do not have an increased risk for acquiring infections in the workplace, and pregnancy itself does not change HCP risk for exposure to infectious diseases; however, pregnancy may make persons at higher risk for complications of some diseases, such as varicella and the risk for developing pneumonia, and may pose risks to their fetus, such as development of congenital varicella syndrome.<sup>1</sup>

Pregnancy affects the safety of administering some recommended immunizations and may require OHS to wait until pregnancy is over for administration. Live vaccines administered to pregnant HCP pose a theoretical risk to the fetus; therefore, live, attenuated virus and live bacterial vaccines are generally contraindicated during pregnancy. However, all inactivated viral and bacterial vaccines and immunoglobulin preparations [e.g., Hepatitis B Immune Globulin (HBIV), Varicella Zoster Immune Globulin (VARIZIG)] may be administered, if indicated, to pregnant HCP. Further, Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis (Tdap); inactivated influenza; and COVID-19 vaccines are specifically indicated for pregnant women.<sup>2</sup>

Counseling of pregnant HCP and those planning to become pregnant is recommended as a part of providing episodic medical evaluations to HCP, and is paramount for safety in the workplace (see Section 1, [Medical Evaluations](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/medical-evaluations.html), <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/medical-evaluations.html>).<sup>3</sup> Such counseling typically covers the risk of transmission of diseases (e.g., CMV, hepatitis, herpes simplex, HIV, parvovirus, rubella, varicella) that, if acquired during pregnancy, may have adverse effects on the fetus, as well as recommended infection prevention and control measures to prevent transmission. Routine exclusions from caring for patients with infections that have the potential to harm the fetus are not typically applied to HCP only on the basis of their pregnancy or intent to be pregnant because recommended precautions protect HCP from transmission. However, work restrictions for pregnant HCP may be recommended by public health authorities for some novel or high consequence pathogens.

When pregnant HCP or those intending to become pregnant have an occupational exposure or occupational acquisition of an infectious disease, OHS will typically refer the individual to their obstetric

provider so that recommended treatment, postexposure management, and counseling can be collaboratively delivered. Inclusion of an individual's obstetric provider (e.g., obstetrician, family medicine provider, midwife) in their medical care is critical for their safety and health.

## **References**

1. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Chickenpox (Varicella): For Healthcare Professionals: People at High Risk For Severe Varicella. Updated October 21, 2022. Accessed November 17, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html>
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Vaccine Recommendations and Guidelines of the ACIP: Special Situations: Vaccination During Pregnancy. Updated July 12, 2022. Accessed November 17, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/hcp/acip-recs/general-recs/special-situations.html#pregnancy>
3. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Infrastructure and Routine Practices for Occupational Infection Prevention and Control Services: Medical Evaluations. Updated October 4, 2019. Accessed November 17, 2022, <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/medical-evaluations.html>

## Appendix 1: Abbreviations and Acronyms

| Acronym                | Expansion                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACH                    | Air Changes per Hour                                                              |
| ACIP                   | Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices                                      |
| ACOEM                  | American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine                       |
| ARI                    | Acute Respiratory Illness                                                         |
| <i>B. pertussis</i>    | <i>Bordetella pertussis</i>                                                       |
| BMBL                   | <i>Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories</i>                   |
| CDC                    | Centers for Disease Control and Prevention                                        |
| CLIA                   | Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments                                        |
| CMV                    | Cytomegalovirus                                                                   |
| CRS                    | Congenital Rubella Syndrome                                                       |
| CSF                    | Cerebrospinal Fluid                                                               |
| DHQP                   | Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion                                          |
| DNA                    | Deoxyribonucleic Acid                                                             |
| EKC                    | Epidemic Keratoconjunctivitis                                                     |
| FMLA                   | Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993                                              |
| GRADE                  | Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation                 |
| GAS                    | Group A <i>Streptococcus</i>                                                      |
| HBIV                   | Hepatitis B Immune Globulin                                                       |
| HCO                    | Healthcare Organization                                                           |
| HCP                    | Healthcare Personnel                                                              |
| HICPAC                 | Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee                         |
| HIV                    | Human Immunodeficiency Virus                                                      |
| IDSA                   | Infectious Diseases Society of America                                            |
| IgG                    | Immunoglobulin G                                                                  |
| IgM                    | Immunoglobulin M                                                                  |
| IPC                    | Infection Prevention and Control                                                  |
| IV                     | Intravenous                                                                       |
| LP                     | Lumbar Puncture                                                                   |
| MMR                    | Measles, Mumps, and Rubella                                                       |
| MMWR                   | Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report                                             |
| NAATs                  | Nucleic Acid Amplification Tests                                                  |
| <i>N. meningitidis</i> | <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>                                                     |
| NIOSH                  | National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health                              |
| OHS                    | Occupational Health Services                                                      |
| OSHA                   | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                                     |
| PCR                    | Polymerase Chain Reaction                                                         |
| PEP                    | Postexposure Prophylaxis                                                          |
| PPE                    | Personal Protective Equipment                                                     |
| PRISMA                 | Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses                |
| PRISMA ScR             | Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses scoping review |
| RADT                   | Rapid Antigen Detection Test                                                      |
| RNA                    | Ribonucleic Acid                                                                  |

| Acronym    | Expansion                                       |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| RSV        | Respiratory Syncytial Virus                     |
| RT         | Reverse Transcription                           |
| RT-PCR     | Reverse-Transcription Polymerase Chain Reaction |
| SARS-CoV-2 | Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus-2 |
| SHEA       | Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America  |
| STSS       | Streptococcal Toxic-Shock Syndrome              |
| TB         | Tuberculosis                                    |
| Tdap       | Tetanus, Diphtheria, Pertussis                  |
| TMP-SMZ    | Trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole                   |
| US         | United States                                   |
| VARIZIG    | Varicella Zoster Immune Globulin                |
| VZV        | Varicella-Zoster Virus                          |

## Appendix 2: Methods

### Overview

A Workgroup of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC) was convened to update Part 2 of the *Guideline for infection control in health care personnel, 1998*<sup>1</sup> (“1998 Guideline”). The Workgroup consisted of current and former HICPAC members and non-HICPAC members who brought expertise including, but not limited to, infectious diseases, infection prevention and control, healthcare epidemiology, nursing, clinical and environmental microbiology, surgery, hospital medicine, internal medicine, epidemiology, health policy, health services research, public health, and related medical fields. Additional support and technical advice was provided by CDC subject matter experts, including experts at the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH). This methods section for the update of the 1998 Guideline is developed according to the HICPAC [guideline development](https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/guideline-development) (<https://archive.cdc.gov/#/details?url=https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/about/index.html>) and [workgroup](https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/media/pdfs/HICPAC-Workgroup-Guidance-508.pdf) (<https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/media/pdfs/HICPAC-Workgroup-Guidance-508.pdf>) processes. The 1998 Guideline is being updated on a section-by-section basis, and sections will be added to the following list as they are updated:

- Conjunctivitis
- Cytomegalovirus
- Diphtheria
- Group A *Streptococcus*
- Measles
- Meningococcal Disease
- Mumps
- Parvovirus B19
- Pertussis
- Rabies
- Rubella
- Varicella-Zoster Virus
- Viral Respiratory Infections
- Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel

### Update Strategy

The Workgroup reviewed each recommendation, its accompanying narrative, and the references from the 1998 Guideline. Landscape analyses were conducted to determine whether the existing recommendations would be adopted, adapted, or archived, and whether there was a gap that required the development of de novo recommendations according to the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE)-ADOLOPMENT approach.<sup>2,3</sup> Landscape analysis searches included the following steps: brief keyword searches in PubMed, internet scraping, and searches of relevant partner websites. Workgroup members reviewed the results of the landscape analysis searches and suggested additional references as necessary. Results from landscape analyses

informed the Workgroup's decision on whether to adopt or adapt *1998 Guideline* recommendations. Landscape analysis search strategies and results are in [Tables 3-16 and Figures 1-14](#).

Guideline recommendations were adopted when the Workgroup determined the *1998 Guideline* recommendation remained applicable when unchanged or where edits were minor and did not alter the meaning. Recommendations were adapted when the *1998 Guideline* recommendation required alignment with current CDC resources or trusted partner organization recommendations, the incorporation of new evidence that may have resulted in a change in the recommendation, or if there were inconsistent existing recommendations. Recommendations were archived when the *1998 Guideline* recommendation was maintained in a different infection prevention control guideline (e.g., *Isolation Precautions Guideline*) or by a different group at CDC [e.g., the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)]. Recommendations were created de novo when the Workgroup identified a research question for which no current recommendation exists or for pathogens or healthcare issues that had emerged since 1998. When the Workgroup determined the *1998 Guideline* recommendation required updating, systematic literature reviews or rapid reviews were conducted to support changes.

### Literature Search Methods

Adapted and de novo recommendations were informed by the results of systematic literature reviews or rapid reviews as applicable. CDC methodologists reported these reviews in accordance with Preferred Reporting Items for Systematic reviews and Meta-Analyses (PRISMA) or the PRISMA scoping review extension (PRISMA ScR).<sup>4</sup> Research questions were developed by CDC methodologists and subject matter experts and reviewed by the workgroup and the full committee at public meetings. An information specialist developed research question-specific search strategies that were performed in MEDLINE, Embase, Cochrane Library, CINAHL, and Scopus. Results of literature searches were independently screened by two reviewers using screening criteria identified *a priori*, and disagreements were resolved by consensus among reviewers. For completeness, systematic reviews meeting inclusion criteria were mined for references not identified by search strategies. The final list of included references was reviewed by workgroup members who suggested additional relevant references. The results of the study selection process are depicted in accompanying tables and figures for each section. Data from studies meeting inclusion criteria was extracted by two reviewers using standardized extraction templates, and differences were reconciled by discussion. Risk of bias was assessed using a framework developed by the Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion (DHQP) at the CDC utilizing criteria found in established Risk of Bias tools.<sup>5,6</sup> The GRADE<sup>7</sup> approach was used to evaluate the certainty of evidence and to provide transparent links between available evidence and resulting recommendations.

### Recommendation Development

For adopted recommendations, the Workgroup proposed minor edits for HICPAC review and discussion. Minor edits included updating wording to clarify the original intent and to explicitly state implied recommendations. For adapted and de novo recommendations, the Workgroup developed draft recommendation options for HICPAC review and discussion using GRADE Evidence to Decision frameworks.<sup>8</sup> Uniformity was sought across sections and guided the formatting of recommendations.

Workgroup members recused themselves from decisions pertaining to the development of recommendations when there was a perceived or actual conflict of interest.

### **Reviewing and Finalizing the Guideline**

Draft recommendations and accompanying narratives were presented at HICPAC meetings following the process for guideline development outlined [here](https://archive.cdc.gov/#/details?url=https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/about/index.html) (<https://archive.cdc.gov/#/details?url=https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/about/index.html>). Previous meeting materials are available [here](https://archive.cdc.gov/#/details?url=https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/meeting-materials/index.html) (<https://archive.cdc.gov/#/details?url=https://www.cdc.gov/hicpac/php/meeting-materials/index.html>). The dates when each recommendation was first presented to HICPAC, entered into a 60-day public comment period, presented to HICPAC again following revision, and approved by HICPAC are available in [Table 1](#). If no substantive changes were made following the public comment period, the first HICPAC vote was considered the final vote. Completed recommendations that have already been posted are all considered Good Practice Statements that are either adapted from a pre-existing recommendation or based on indirect evidence. The summary of evidence-to-decision making rationale can be found in [Table 2](#). HICPAC was terminated on March 31, 2025. Any section-specific changes to this process can be found in the supplementary material to that section. Supplementary materials can be found [here](https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/index.html) (<https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/index.html>).

**Table 1. Timelines for HICPAC presentations, public comment periods, and HICPAC approval by topic**

| Topic                                              | Draft Presented to HICPAC | Entered into Public Comment  | Revised Draft Presented to HICPAC | HICPAC Approves Final Draft   |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Conjunctivitis                                     | June 2023                 | December 2025                | Not applicable <sup>i</sup>       | Not applicable <sup>i</sup>   |
| Cytomegalovirus                                    | June 2023                 | February 2024                | August 2024                       | August 2024                   |
| Diphtheria                                         | May 2019                  | March 2021                   | June 2021                         | June 2021                     |
| Group A <i>Streptococcus</i>                       | May 2019                  | March 2021                   | June 2021                         | June 2021                     |
| Measles                                            | November 2022             | July 2023                    | November 2023                     | November 2023                 |
| Meningococcal Disease                              | February 2018             | March 2021                   | June 2021                         | June 2021                     |
| Mumps                                              | November 2022             | July 2023                    | November 2023                     | November 2023                 |
| Parvovirus B19                                     | June 2023                 | February 2024                | Not applicable <sup>i</sup>       | Not applicable <sup>i</sup>   |
| Pertussis                                          | February 2018             | March 2021                   | June 2021                         | June 2021                     |
| Rabies                                             | August 2021               | February 2022                | June 2022                         | June 2022                     |
| Rubella                                            | November 2022             | July 2023                    | November 2023                     | November 2023                 |
| Varicella-Zoster Virus                             | November 2022             | July 2023                    | November 2023                     | November 2023                 |
| Viral Respiratory Infections                       | November 2024             | Not applicable <sup>ii</sup> | Not applicable <sup>iii</sup>     | Not applicable <sup>iii</sup> |
| Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel | November 2022             | April 2023                   | November 2023                     | November 2023                 |

<sup>i</sup> No public comments were received for the draft recommendations. As no revised draft was warranted, the initial HICPAC vote was considered final.

<sup>ii</sup> Written and oral public comments were received leading up to and during the November 14-15, 2024, public HICPAC meeting. More details on comments received are in section C.6. and Table 16 of the literature review supplement to this section.

<sup>iii</sup> HICPAC was terminated on March 31<sup>st</sup>, 2025. Additional details on the development and finalization of this section are provided in the literature review supplement to this section.

**Table 2. Recommendation Rationale for all Recommendations**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                           | Modifications                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Conjunctivitis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| 1. For healthcare personnel with suspected or confirmed infectious conjunctivitis, including epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, exclude from work for the duration of their symptoms.                                                    | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 331, G. 2. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                      | Simplified to apply to all infectious conjunctivitis, including viral and bacterial.                |
| <b>Cytomegalovirus</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| 1. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who have an exposure to cytomegalovirus.                                                                                                                             | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 331, G. 3. a. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                   | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                       |
| 2. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel with active cytomegalovirus infection.                                                                                                                               | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 331, G. 3. a. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                   | Modified to remove 'do not restrict' which is reserved for harms.                                   |
| <b>Diphtheria</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| 1. For healthcare personnel who have an exposure to diphtheria, regardless of vaccination status:                                                                                                                                    |                         |                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC recommendations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                        | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. c. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                   | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations.  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work and obtain nasal and pharyngeal swabs for diphtheria culture.</li> </ul>                                                                                                    | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. b. and e. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing | Modified to specify currently recommended sample sites and to harmonize across CDC recommendations. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If nasal AND pharyngeal cultures are negative for toxin-producing <i>C. diphtheriae</i>, healthcare personnel may return to work while completing postexposure antibiotic therapy.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing                                                               | Modified to extend recommendation for those infected with nontoxin-producing                        |

# Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

## Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                    | Modifications                                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                            | <i>C. diphtheriae</i> to those testing negative for toxin-producing <i>C. diphtheriae</i> .           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If nasal OR pharyngeal cultures are positive for toxin-producing <i>C. diphtheriae</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Complete postexposure antibiotic therapy.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                   | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. e. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing | Modified to specify currently recommended sample sites.                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Healthcare personnel may return to work when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Postexposure antibiotic therapy is completed AND</li> </ul> </li> </ul>                                                                      | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. e. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing | Modified to emphasize healthcare personnel (HCP) may return to work only after both criteria are met. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ At least 24 hours after completion of postexposure antibiotic therapy, two consecutive pairs of nasal AND pharyngeal cultures, obtained at least 24 hours apart, are negative for toxin-producing <i>C. diphtheriae</i>.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. e. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing | Modified to specify currently recommended sample sites.                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Implement daily monitoring for the development of signs and symptoms of diphtheria for 7 days after the last exposure.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. b. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                            | Modified to specify monitoring occurs daily and duration is from last exposure.                       |
| 2. For healthcare personnel with respiratory diphtheria infection, exclude from work until:                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                       |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:  
Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                    | Modifications                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antibiotic and antitoxin (if needed) therapy are completed AND</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing                                                        | Modified to specify HCP.                                                             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 24 hours after completion of antibiotic therapy, two consecutive pairs of nasal AND pharyngeal cultures, obtained at least 24 hours apart, are negative for toxin-producing <i>C. diphtheriae</i>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 332, G. 4. e. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing | Modified to specify currently recommended sample sites.                              |
| 3. For healthcare personnel with cutaneous diphtheria infection or other diphtheria infection manifestations, determine the duration of exclusion from work in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.                                                                                                                                                                                     | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 1, Isolation precautions and follow-up testing                                                        | Implied recommendation for rare manifestation that is explicitly stated for clarity. |
| <b>Group A <i>Streptococcus</i></b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                      |
| 1. Postexposure prophylaxis and work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who have an exposure to group A <i>Streptococcus</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 335, G. 18. b. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                           | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                        |
| 2. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected group A <i>Streptococcus</i> infection, obtain a sample from the infected site, if possible, for group A <i>Streptococcus</i> and exclude from work until group A <i>Streptococcus</i> infection is ruled out, or until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy, provided that any draining skin lesions can be adequately contained and covered. | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 335, G. 18. a. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">Isolation Appendix A</a> : Streptococcal disease                       | Modified to address covering wounds.                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For draining skin lesions that cannot be adequately contained or covered (e.g., on the face, neck, hands, wrists), exclude from work until the lesions are no longer draining.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Isolation Appendix A</a> : Streptococcal disease                                                                               | Modified to specify HCP.                                                             |
| 3. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel with known or suspected group A <i>Streptococcus</i> colonization, unless they are                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 335, G. 18. b. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                           | Modified to remove 'do not routinely exclude' which is reserved for harms.           |

# Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

## Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                        | Modifications                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| epidemiologically linked to transmission of the organism in the healthcare settings.                                                                                                                                                                                               |                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                           |
| 4. For healthcare personnel with group A <i>Streptococcus</i> colonization who are epidemiologically linked to transmission of the organism in the healthcare setting:                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer chemoprophylaxis in accordance with CDC recommendations AND</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                           | Existing Recommendation | CDC Guidance: Page 957, Figure 2 <sup>9</sup>                                                                                                  | Extended recommendation to all HCP and modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy AND</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 335, G. 18. b. <sup>1</sup><br><br>CDC Guidance: Page 957, Figure 2 <sup>9</sup>                                          | Extended recommendation to all HCP.                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain a sample from the affected site for group A <i>Streptococcus</i> testing 7 to 10 days after completion of chemoprophylaxis and again exclude from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | CDC Guidance: Page 957, Figure 2 <sup>9</sup>                                                                                                  | Extended recommendation to all HCP.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Measles</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                           |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>with</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to measles who have an exposure to measles:                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postexposure prophylaxis is not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                       | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 13, Measles, Use of Vaccine and Immune Globulin for Treating Exposed Persons and Controlling Outbreaks <sup>10</sup> | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                             |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:  
Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| <b>Recommendations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>Rationale</b>        | <b>Sources</b>                                                                                                                                 | <b>Modifications</b>                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Measles <sup>10</sup>                                                                                   | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of measles from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure.</li> </ul>         | Existing Recommendation | HCP Guideline Section I, Page 43, 7.d.4 <sup>11</sup>                                                                                          | Modified to apply to measles.                                                                      |
| 2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>without</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to measles who have an exposure to measles:                                                                                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 13, Measles, Use of Vaccine and Immune Globulin for Treating Exposed Persons and Controlling Outbreaks <sup>10</sup> | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure, regardless of receipt of postexposure prophylaxis.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Measles <sup>10</sup>                                                                                   | Simplified by separating from recommendation for symptomatic HCP.                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received the first dose of MMR vaccine prior to exposure:</li> </ul>                                                             | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 13, Measles, Use of Vaccine and Immune Globulin for Treating Exposed Persons and Controlling Outbreaks <sup>10</sup> | Modified to explicitly state first dose must be administered prior to exposure.                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- They should receive their second dose of MMR vaccine as soon as possible (at least 28 days after their last dose).</li> </ul>                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 13, Measles, Use of Vaccine and Immune Globulin for Treating Exposed Persons and Controlling Outbreaks <sup>10</sup> | Modified to specify window between first and second dose.                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of measles from the 5<sup>th</sup> day after</li> </ul>                                                                                       | Existing Recommendation | HCP Guideline Section I, Page 43, 7.d.4 <sup>11</sup>                                                                                          | Modified to apply to measles.                                                                      |

## Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

### Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                           | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                           | Modifications                                                                                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| their first exposure through the 21 <sup>st</sup> day after their last exposure.                                                                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |
| 3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected measles, exclude from work for 4 days after the rash appears.                                         | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Measles <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                      | Modified to include HCP with suspected measles.                                                    |
| 4. For immunocompromised healthcare personnel with known or suspected measles, exclude from work for the duration of their illness.                       | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Isolation Appendix A</a> : Measles (rubeola)                                                                                                                          | Modified to specify HCP.                                                                           |
| 5. During a measles outbreak, administer measles vaccine to healthcare personnel in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations.                         | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Routine Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Vaccination</a> , Measles, Vaccination of Special Populations, Groups at increased risk for measles because of a measles outbreak | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations. |
| <b>Meningococcal Disease</b>                                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |
| 1. Administer antimicrobial prophylaxis to healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to <i>N. meningitidis</i> .       | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 333, G. 9. c. <sup>1</sup><br><br><a href="#">Clinical Overview of Meningococcal Disease</a> , Prevention, Prophylaxis                                       | Modified to clarify recommendation applies regardless of vaccination status.                       |
| 2. Exclude healthcare personnel with invasive <i>N. meningitidis</i> disease from work until 24 hours after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy. | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 333, G. 9. g. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                   | Simplified by separating from rec for HCP with nasopharyngeal carriage.                            |
| 3. Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who only have nasopharyngeal carriage of <i>N. meningitidis</i> .                         | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 333, G. 9. g. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                   | Modified to remove 'do not routinely exclude' which is reserved for harms.                         |
| <b>Mumps</b>                                                                                                                                              |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:**  
**Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Modifications                                                                   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>with</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps who have an exposure to mumps:                                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Mumps <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                                                                       | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of mumps from the 10<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25<sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | HCP Guideline Section I, Page 43, 7.d.4 <sup>11</sup>                                                                                                                                                                            | Modified to apply to mumps.                                                     |
| 2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>without</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to mumps who have an exposure to mumps:                                                                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                 |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work from the 10<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25<sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure.</li> </ul>                                          | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Mumps <sup>10</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 9, Transmission and infectious period<br><br>HICPAC November 2022 meeting informed by CDC Systematic Review <sup>12</sup> | Partial recommendation update based on CDC systematic review.                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received the first dose of MMR vaccine prior to exposure:</li> </ul>                                                    | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 16, Mumps, Controlling Mumps Outbreaks in Health-Care Settings <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                           | Modified to explicitly state first dose must be administered prior to exposure. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- They should receive their second dose of MMR vaccine as soon as possible (at least 28 days after their first dose).</li> </ul>                                                         | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 16, Mumps, Controlling Mumps Outbreaks in Health-Care Settings <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                           | Modified to specify window between first and second dose.                       |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:**  
**Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                             | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                                               | Modifications                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| - Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of mumps infection from the 10 <sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 25 <sup>th</sup> day after their last exposure. | Existing Recommendation | HCP Guideline Section I, Page 43, 7.d.4 <sup>11</sup>                                                                                                                                                 | Modified to apply to measles.                                                                                             |
| 3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected mumps, exclude from work for 5 days after the onset of parotitis.                                                                       | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Mumps <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                                            | Modified to include HCP with suspected mumps.                                                                             |
| 4. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected mumps, but without parotitis, exclude from work for 5 days after onset of their first symptom.                                          | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 9, Transmission and infectious period                                                                                                                            | Modified to specify HCP.                                                                                                  |
| 5. During a mumps outbreak, administer mumps vaccine to healthcare personnel in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations.                                                               | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Routine Measles, Mumps, and Rubella Vaccination</a> , Mumps, Vaccination of Special Populations, Groups at increased risk for mumps because of a mumps outbreak                           | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations.                        |
| <b>Parvovirus B19</b>                                                                                                                                                                       |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to parvovirus B19:                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 312, E. 11. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                         | Modified to specify asymptomatic HCP.                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wear source control through the 14th day after last exposure.</li> </ul>                                                                             | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a><br><br><a href="#">Systematic literature review: Parvovirus B19 Supplement</a> | Adapted to apply to parvovirus B19 and modified to specify duration of source control based on systematic review results. |
| 3. For healthcare personnel known or suspected to have the early symptoms (i.e., prodrome) of parvovirus B19 infection:                                                                     |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                           |

## Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

### Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                       | Modifications                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work until:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 5 days have passed from symptom onset, AND</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                              | Recommendation          | <a href="#">Systematic literature review: Parvovirus B19 Supplement</a>                                                                       | None. New recommendation.                                                    |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They are fever free for at least 24 hours without the use of antipyretics, AND</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings:</a><br>Recommendation 3                | Adapted to apply to parvovirus B19.                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Symptoms are improving</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a>                        | Adapted to apply to parvovirus B19.                                          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wear source control upon return to work until resolution of their respiratory symptoms.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Guideline for Isolation Precautions (2007)</a> : Table 4, Respiratory hygiene/cough etiquette                                     | Adapted to apply to parvovirus B19.                                          |
| <b>Pertussis</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and are likely to interact with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis:                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup>                                                                                | Modified to clarify recommendation applies regardless of vaccination status. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If not receiving postexposure prophylaxis, restrict from contact (e.g., furlough, duty restriction, or reassignment) with patients and other persons at increased risk for severe pertussis for 21 days after the last exposure.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 10, Treatment and chemoprophylaxis | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                |

## Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

### Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                       | Modifications                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and are not likely to interact with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis:                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis, OR</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup>                                                                                | Modified to clarify recommendation applies regardless of vaccination status. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement daily monitoring for 21 days after the last exposure for development of signs and symptoms of pertussis.</li> </ul>                                                                               | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup>                                                                                | Simplified by separating from recommendation for symptomatic HCP.            |
| 3. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel, regardless of vaccination status, who have an exposure to pertussis and who have preexisting health conditions that may be exacerbated by a pertussis infection:                                         |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                             | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 10, Treatment and chemoprophylaxis                                                                       | Modified to specify HCP.                                                     |
| 4. Exclude symptomatic healthcare personnel with known or suspected pertussis from work for 21 days from the onset of cough or until 5 days after the start of effective antimicrobial therapy.                                                    | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup><br><br><a href="#">VPD manual</a> : Chapter 10, Treatment and chemoprophylaxis | Simplified by merging recommendations for active and symptomatic personnel.  |
| 5. Work restrictions are not necessary for asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to pertussis and receive postexposure prophylaxis, regardless of their risk for interaction with persons at increased risk for severe pertussis. | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 43, Table 5, Pertussis <sup>10</sup>                                                                                | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                |
| <b>Rabies</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                                                               |                                                                              |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:  
Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| <b>Recommendations</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>Rationale</b>        | <b>Sources</b>                                                                                             | <b>Modifications</b>                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. For healthcare personnel who have an exposure to rabies virus, administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations and in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.                                        | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 5, Revised Rabies Postexposure Prophylaxis Recommendations <sup>13</sup>         | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations.                                                             |
| 2. Work restrictions are not necessary for asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have an exposure to rabies virus.                                                                                                                                                         | Indirect evidence       | Indirect evidence of mode of transmission suggests person to person transmission is rare. <sup>14-19</sup> | Modified to follow consistent formatting across pathogens.                                                                                                     |
| 3. For healthcare personnel who have a suspected or confirmed rabies virus infection, exclude from work in consultation with federal, state, and local public health authorities.                                                                                          | Indirect evidence       | Indirect evidence suggests disease is severe. <sup>20</sup>                                                | Modified to follow consistent formatting across pathogens. Given severity of disease, this is an implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity. |
| <b>Rubella</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>with</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to rubella who have an exposure to rubella:                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Rubella <sup>10</sup>                                               | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of rubella from the 7<sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 23<sup>rd</sup> day after their last exposure.</li> </ul>                                           | Existing Recommendation | HCP Guideline Section I, Page 43, 7.d.4 <sup>11</sup>                                                      | Modified to apply to rubella.                                                                                                                                  |
| 2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>without</i> presumptive evidence of immunity to rubella who have an exposure to rubella, exclude from work from the 7 <sup>th</sup> day after their first exposure through the 23 <sup>rd</sup> day after their last exposure. | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Rubella <sup>10</sup>                                               | Simplified by separating from symptomatic HCP.                                                                                                                 |
| 3. For healthcare personnel with known or suspected rubella, exclude from work for 7 days after the rash appears.                                                                                                                                                          | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Rubella <sup>10</sup>                                               | Modified to include HCP with suspected rubella.                                                                                                                |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:**  
**Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                            | Modifications                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Varicella-Zoster Virus</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>with</i> evidence of immunity to varicella who have an exposure to varicella (chickenpox) or disseminated or localized herpes zoster (shingles):                                   |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Postexposure prophylaxis is not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 24, Varicella, Postexposure Management of HCP and Patients <sup>10</sup> | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                         | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Varicella <sup>10</sup>                                     | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                                  |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of varicella from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 24, Varicella, Postexposure Management of HCP and Patients <sup>10</sup> | Modified to clarify monitoring duration.                                                                                                       |
| 2. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel <i>without</i> evidence of immunity to varicella who have an exposure to varicella (chickenpox) or disseminated or localized herpes zoster (shingles):                                |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Administer postexposure prophylaxis in accordance with CDC and ACIP recommendations.</li> </ul>                                                                                         | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 24, Varicella, Postexposure Management of HCP and Patients <sup>10</sup> | Modified language to remain current regardless of potential future changes to CDC recommendations.                                             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Exclude from work from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.</li> </ul>                                              | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Varicella & Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                     | Simplified by merging recommendations for varicella and disseminated or localized herpes zoster, and by separating from recommendation for HCP |

# Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

## Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                            | Modifications                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                         |                                                                                                    | receiving varicella-zoster immune globulin.                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Work restrictions are not necessary for healthcare personnel who received one dose of the varicella vaccine prior to exposure if they receive the second dose of vaccine within 5 days after exposure.</li> </ul>           | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Varicella & Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                     | Modified to explicitly state first dose must be administered prior to exposure.                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Implement daily monitoring for signs and symptoms of varicella from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 21<sup>st</sup> day after the last exposure.</li> </ul>                                     | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 24, Varicella, Postexposure Management of HCP and Patients <sup>10</sup> | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- If varicella-zoster immune globulin is administered as postexposure prophylaxis, exclude from work from the 8<sup>th</sup> day after the first exposure through the 28<sup>th</sup> day after the last exposure.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Varicella & Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                     | Simplified by separately stating recommendation for HCP receiving varicella-zoster immune globulin. |
| 3. For healthcare personnel with varicella (chickenpox), exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted; or, for those who only have non-vesicular lesions that do not crust, exclude from work until no new lesions appear within a 24-hour period.     | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Varicella <sup>10</sup>                                     | Modified to follow consistent formatting across pathogens.                                          |
| 4. For healthcare personnel with disseminated herpes zoster (shingles) or for immunocompromised healthcare personnel with localized herpes zoster until disseminated disease has been ruled out, exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted.         | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                                 | Modified to follow consistent formatting across pathogens.                                          |
| 5. For immunocompetent healthcare personnel who have localized herpes zoster (shingles), including vaccine-strain herpes zoster, and for immunocompromised healthcare personnel who have localized herpes zoster and have had disseminated disease ruled out:        |                         |                                                                                                    |                                                                                                     |

# Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:

## Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Modifications                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cover all lesions and, when feasible, exclude from direct care of patients at high risk for severe varicella (e.g., in protective environments) until all lesions are dried and crusted.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Modified to follow consistent formatting across pathogens.                                                                                           |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If lesions cannot be covered (e.g., on the hands or face), exclude from work until all lesions have dried and crusted.</li> </ul>                                                                   | Existing Recommendation | ACIP recommendation: Page 44, Table 5, Herpes zoster <sup>10</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                                        |
| <b>Viral Respiratory Infections</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
| 1. For asymptomatic healthcare personnel who have a known or suspected exposure to a respiratory virus not addressed elsewhere in this guideline or other interim guidance:                                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work restrictions are not necessary.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a>                                                                                                                                                    | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses.                                                                                                         |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wear source control from the day of first exposure through the 5th day after last exposure.</li> </ul>                                                                                              | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a><br><a href="#">Infection Control Guidance: SARS-CoV-2</a><br><a href="#">Systematic literature review: Viral Respiratory Infections Supplement</a> | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses and modified to specify duration of source control based on systematic review results.                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Monitor for development of signs or symptoms of a viral respiratory infection for 5 days after their last exposure.</li> </ul>                                                                      | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a>                                                                                                                                                    | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses and modified to specify duration of monitoring of signs and symptoms based on systematic review results. |

**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:  
Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                            | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Modifications                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         | <a href="#">Systematic literature review: Viral Respiratory Infections Supplement</a>                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any healthcare personnel who develop signs or symptoms of a viral respiratory infection should be restricted from work as described in recommendation 2.</li> </ul> | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a><br><br><a href="#">Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings:</a><br>Recommendation 3 | Implied recommendation that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                                        |
| 2. For healthcare personnel with a suspected or confirmed viral respiratory infection not addressed elsewhere in this guideline or other interim guidance:                                                 |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Restrict from work until:</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                      |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>At least 3 days have passed from symptom onset (or from their first positive respiratory virus test if asymptomatic throughout their infection) AND</li> </ul>      | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a><br><br><a href="#">Systematic literature review: Viral Respiratory Infections Supplement</a>                                          | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses and modified to specify duration of work restriction based on systematic review results. |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They are fever free for at least 24 hours without the use of antipyretics, AND</li> </ul>                                                                           | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a><br><br><a href="#">Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in</a>                                          | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses.                                                                                         |

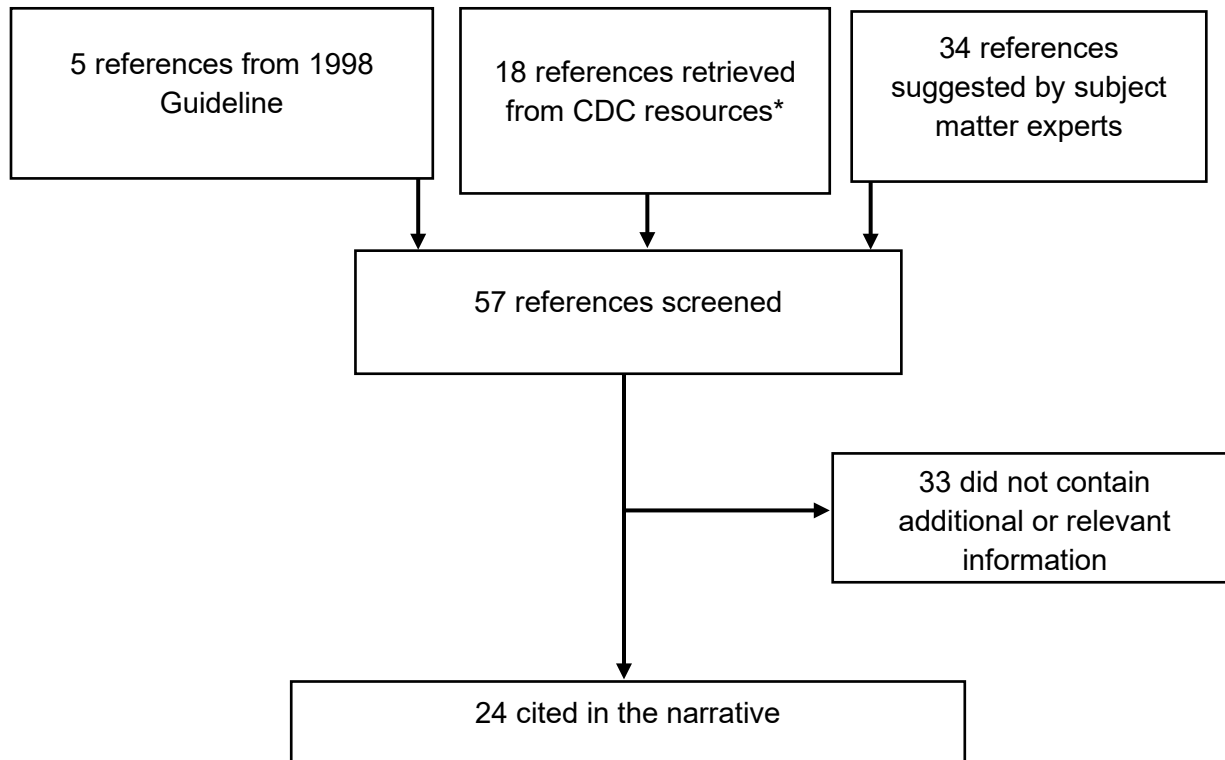
**Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:**  
**Epidemiology and Control of Selected Infections Transmitted Among Healthcare Personnel and Patients**

| Recommendations                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Rationale               | Sources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Modifications                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                         | <a href="#">Healthcare Settings:</a><br>Recommendation 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                    |
| – Symptoms are improving, AND                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses.                                                                                       |
| – They feel well enough to return to work.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Good Practice Statement | <a href="#">Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Implied Good Practice Statement that is explicitly stated for clarity.                                                             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wear source control upon return to work until the end of day 7, where the first day of symptoms (or first positive test if asymptomatic throughout their infection) is day 0***</li> </ul>                                                                                                  | Existing Recommendation | <a href="#">Guideline for Isolation Precautions (2007):</a> Table 4, Respiratory hygiene/cough etiquette<br><br><a href="#">Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings:</a><br>Recommendation 3<br><br><a href="#">Systematic literature review: Viral Respiratory Infections Supplement</a> | Adapted to apply across respiratory viruses and modified to specify duration of source control based on systematic review results. |
| <b>Special Populations: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                    |
| 1. Do not routinely exclude healthcare personnel only on the basis of their pregnancy or intent to be pregnant from the care of patients with infections that have potential to harm the fetus (e.g., Cytomegalovirus (CMV), Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), viral hepatitis, herpes simplex, parvovirus, rubella, varicella). | Existing Recommendation | 1998 Guideline: Page 338, H. 1. a. <sup>1</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Modified to specify HCP.                                                                                                           |

## Landscape Analyses: Searches and Results for Selected Infections

### Conjunctivitis

**Figure 1 Results of Reference Selection Process: Conjunctivitis**



\* Refer to Table 3 for details on CDC resources consulted

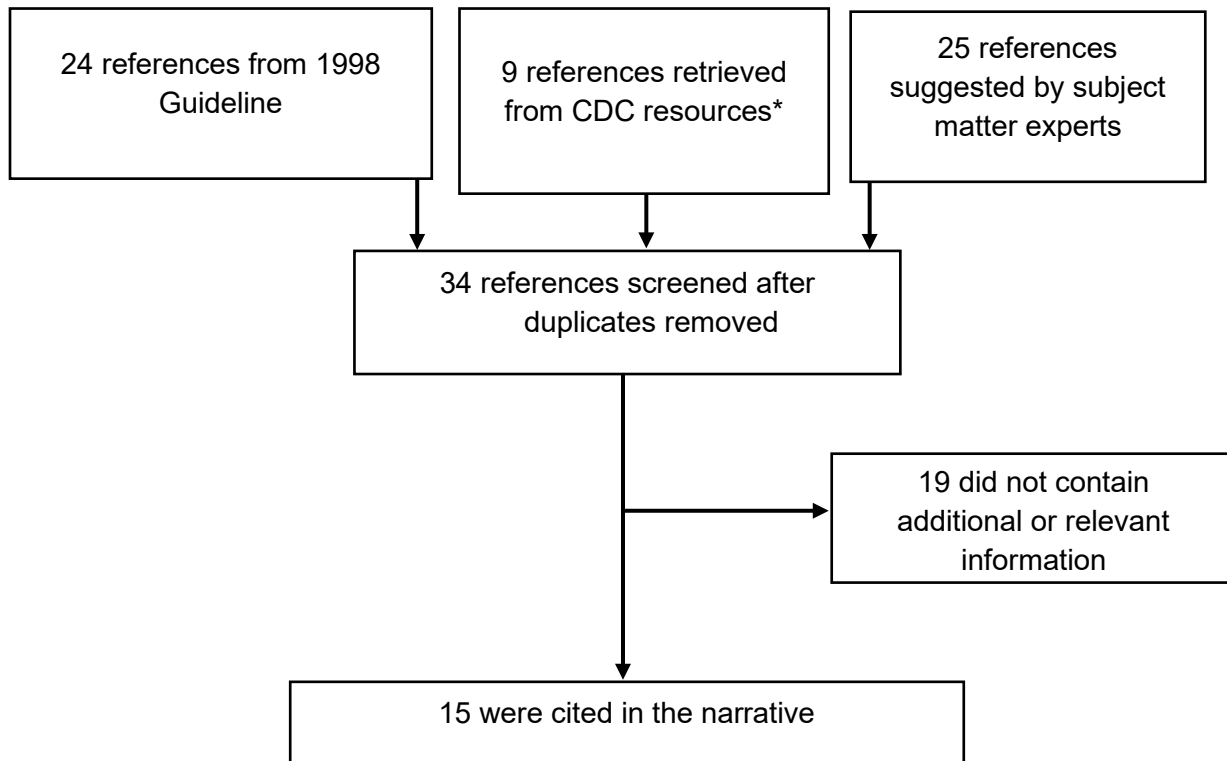
**Table 3 CDC Conjunctivitis Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Results* |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <p>Conjunctivitis home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/index.html</a></p> <p>Adenoviruses home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/adenovirus/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/adenovirus/index.html</a></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conjunctivitis: Clinical Overview of Pink Eye (Conjunctivitis):<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>• How to Treat Pink Eye:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/treatment/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/treatment/index.html</a></li> <li>• Conjunctivitis: Preventing Epidemic Keratoconjunctivitis (EKC):<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/infection-control-ekc/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/conjunctivitis/hcp/infection-control-ekc/index.html</a></li> <li>• Adenoviruses: Clinical Overview of Adenovirus:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/adenovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/adenovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 4        |
| MMWR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "conjunctivitis, epidemic keratoconjunctivitis, adenovirus"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 10       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings (2022)</i></li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007)</i></li> <li>• <i>Guidelines for Environmental Infection Control in Health-Care Facilities (2003)</i></li> <li>• <i>Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 4        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Cytomegalovirus

**Figure 2. Results of Reference Selection Process: Cytomegalovirus**



\*Refer to Table 4 for details on CDC resources consulted

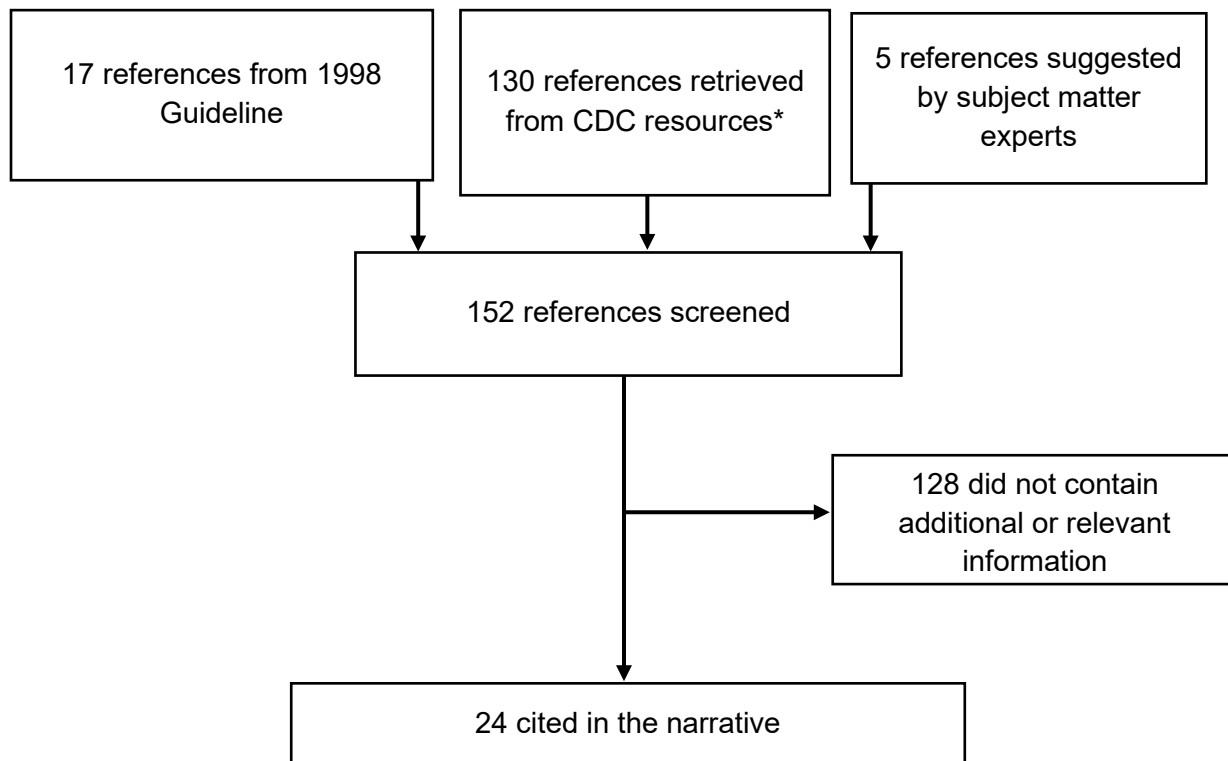
**Table 4. CDC Cytomegalovirus Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                                                              | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Records* |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/about/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/about/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection: Clinical Overview: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>• Cytomegalovirus (CMV) and Congenital CMV Infection: For Healthcare Providers, Laboratory Testing: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/php/laboratories/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/cytomegalovirus/php/laboratories/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                               | 3        |
| <i>Red Book (2021-2024): Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases (32<sup>nd</sup> Edition)</i>                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Section 3: Summaries of Infectious Diseases, Cytomegalovirus Infection</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 1        |
| Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR)                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Cytomegalovirus Infections and Healthcare Providers; Cytomegalovirus and occupational exposure”</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 3        |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CDC’s Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i><br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html</a></li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings:</i><br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Diphtheria

**Figure 3. Results of Reference Selection Process: Diphtheria**



\* Refer to Table 5 for details on CDC resources consulted

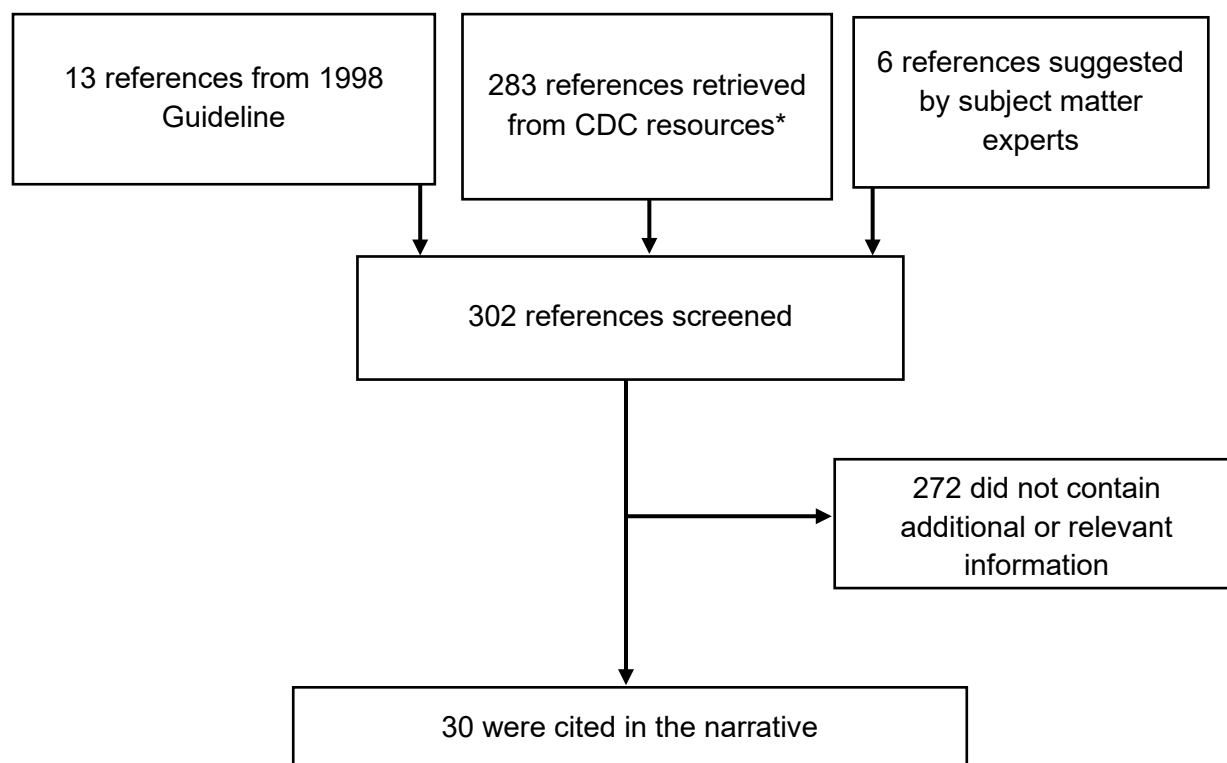
**Table 5. CDC Diphtheria Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                            | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Records* |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Diphtheria home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/">https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Diphtheria: Clinical Overview.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>Diphtheria: Diphtheria Antitoxin.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/dat/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/hcp/dat/index.html</a></li> <li>Diphtheria: Laboratory.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/php/laboratories/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/diphtheria/php/laboratories/index.html</a></li> <li>Information for Close Contacts of a Diphtheria Patient - Worksheet.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf">https://www.cdc.gov/surv-manual/downloads/appendix-2-close-contact-form.pdf</a></li> </ul> | 4        |
| Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention of Pertussis, Tetanus, and Diphtheria with Vaccines in the United States: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).</li> <li>Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 16       |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> . ("Pink Book")                | Chapter 7: Diphtheria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 7        |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                | Chapter 1: Diphtheria                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 32       |
| MMWR                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"toxigenic <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>"</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 69       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i> - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)</li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Group A Streptococcus

**Figure 4. Results of Reference Selection Process: Group A *Streptococcus***



\* Refer to Table 6 for details on CDC resources consulted

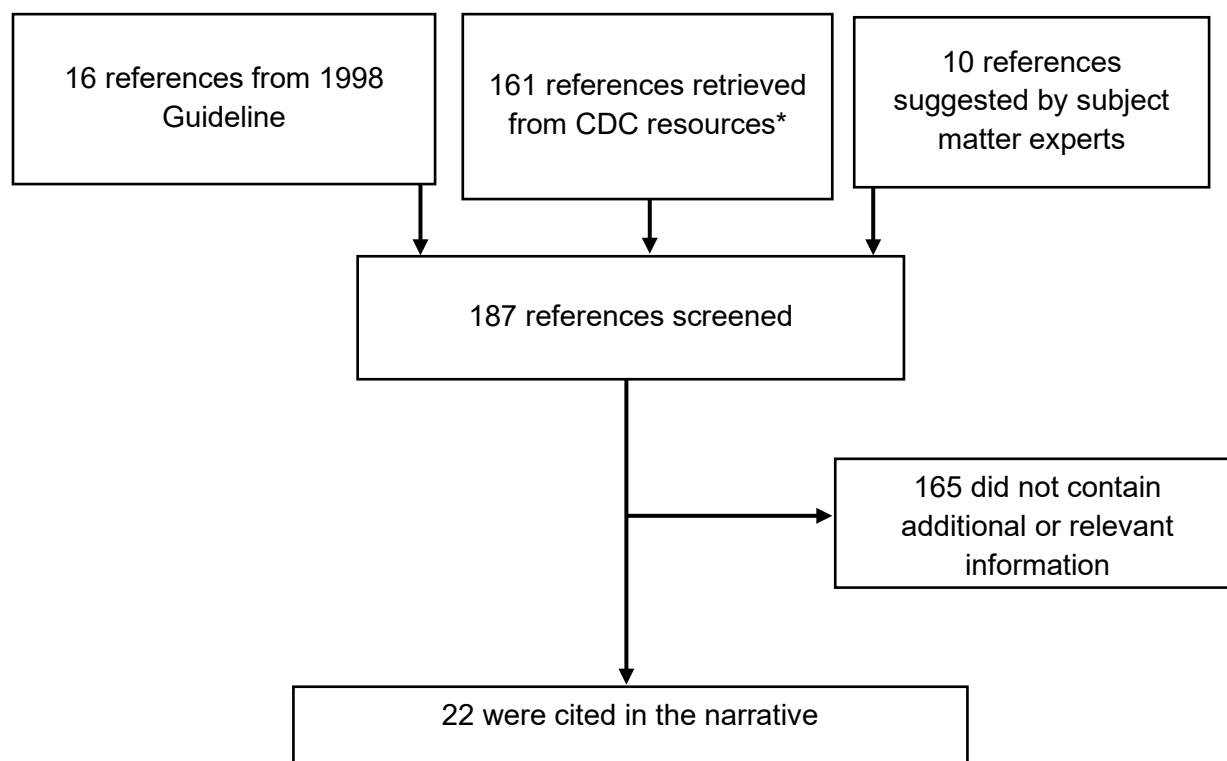
**Table 6. CDC Group A *Streptococcus* Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                            | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Records* |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Streptococcus</i> , group A infection home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/groupastrep/">https://www.cdc.gov/groupastrep/</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Group A Streptococcal (GAS) Disease: Pharyngitis (Strep Throat). <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/hcp/clinical-guidance/strep-throat.html#cdc_generic_section_6-differential-diagnosis">https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/hcp/clinical-guidance/strep-throat.html#cdc_generic_section_6-differential-diagnosis</a></li> <li>Group A Streptococcal (GAS) Disease: Necrotizing Fasciitis: All You Need to Know. <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/about/necrotizing-fasciitis.html">https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/about/necrotizing-fasciitis.html</a></li> <li>Group A Streptococcal (GAS) Disease Publications and Guidelines: Outbreaks. <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/php/public-health-strategy/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/group-a-strep/php/public-health-strategy/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 3        |
| MMWR                                                                                                                              | “group a’ <i>streptococcus</i> healthcare”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 221      |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case patients and among postpartum and postsurgical patients: recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 59       |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Measles

**Figure 5. Results of Reference Selection Process: Measles**



\* Refer to Table 7 for details on CDC resources consulted

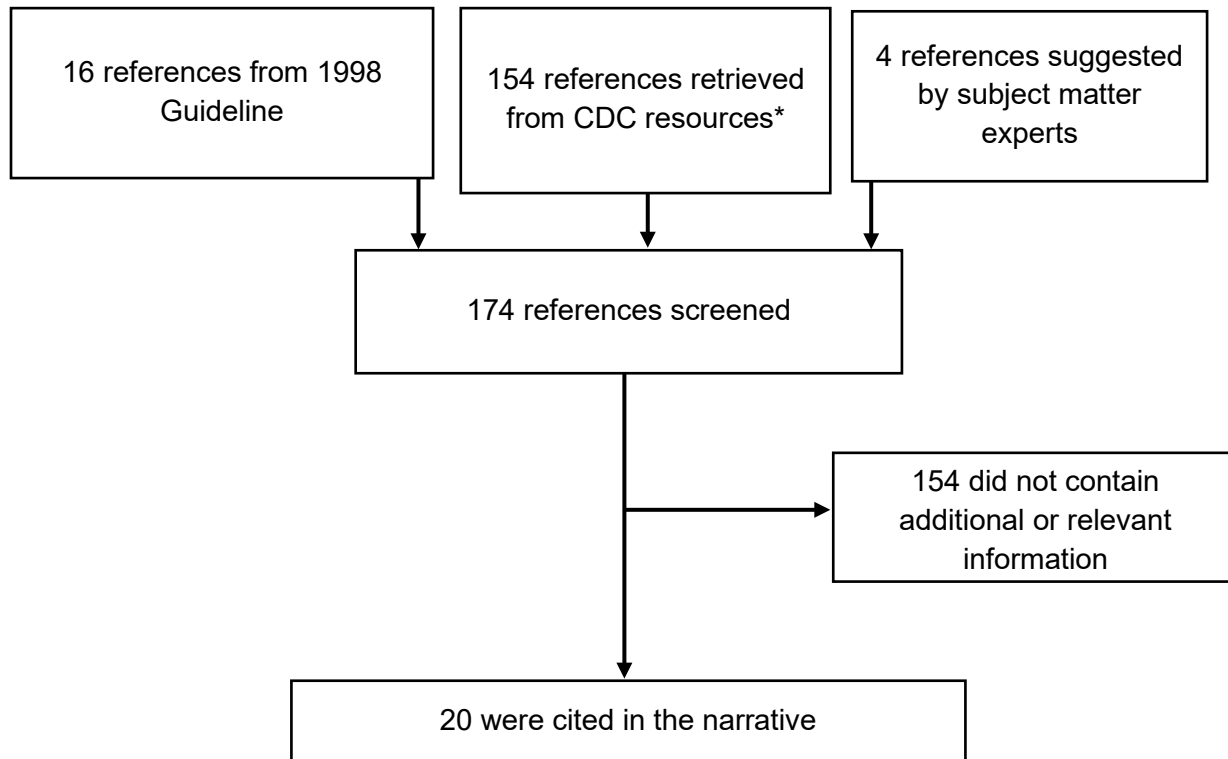
**Table 7. CDC Measles Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                       | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Records* |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Measles home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/measles/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/measles/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Measles (Rubeola): For Healthcare Professionals:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/measles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/measles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 4        |
| ACIP                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention of measles, rubella, congenital rubella syndrome, and mumps, 2013: summary recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella)</li> <li>Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> </ul>                                                               | 12       |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> . ("Pink Book")                           | Chapter 13: Measles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 21       |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                           | Chapter 7: Measles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 46       |
| MMWR                                                                                                         | "measles, rubeola"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 75       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings 2022)</li> <li>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007)</li> <li>Interim Infection Prevention and Control Recommendations for Measles in Healthcare Settings: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/measles/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/measles/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 3        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Meningococcal Disease

**Figure 6. Results of Reference Selection Process: Meningococcal Disease**



\* Refer to Table 8 for details on CDC resources consulted

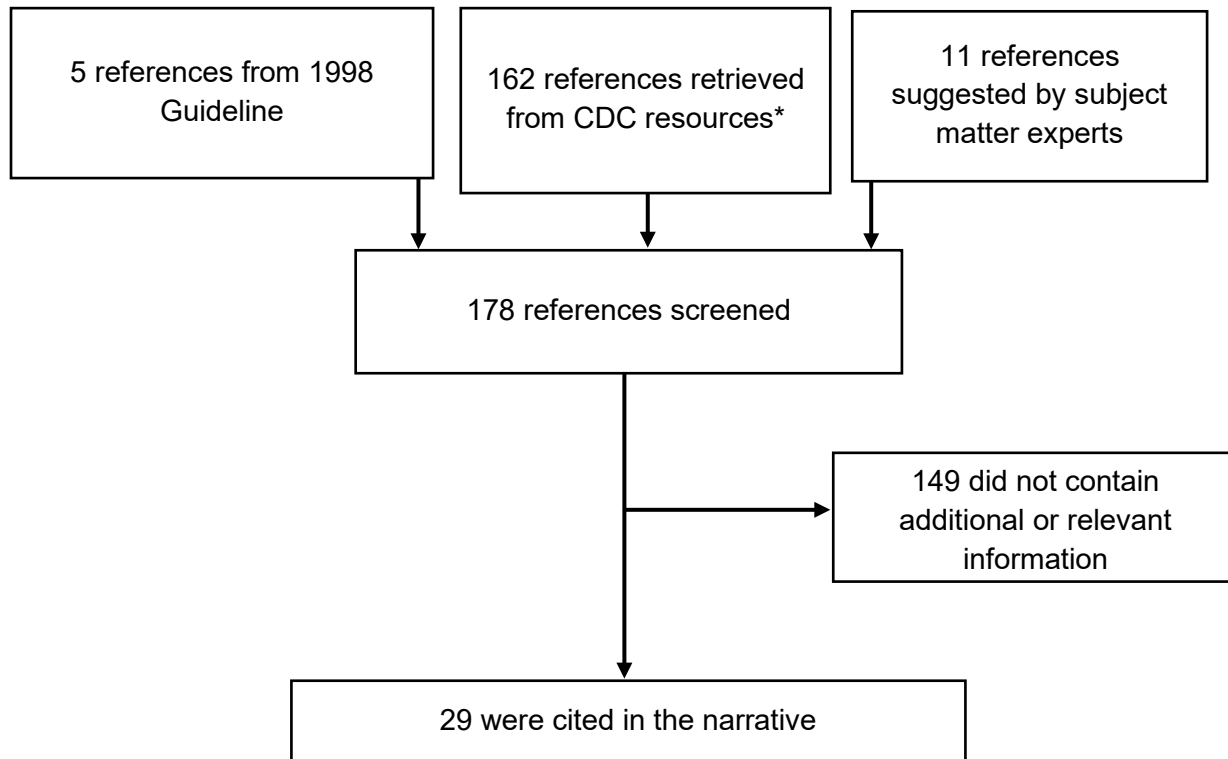
**Table 8. CDC Meningococcal Disease Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                 | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Records* |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Meningococcal Disease home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meningococcal Disease: Technical and Clinical Information. <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/hcp/clinical/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/hcp/clinical/index.html</a></li> <li>• Guidance for the Evaluation and Public Health Management of Suspected Outbreaks of Meningococcal Disease <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/meningococcal-outbreak-guidance.pdf">https://www.cdc.gov/meningococcal/downloads/meningococcal-outbreak-guidance.pdf</a></li> <li>• Meningitis: Laboratory Methods for the Diagnosis of Meningitis Caused by <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>, <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>, and <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> <a href="https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/70765">https://iris.who.int/handle/10665/70765</a></li> </ul> | 3        |
| ACIP                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>• Prevention and control of meningococcal disease: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>• Updated Recommendations for Use of MenB-FHbp Serogroup B Meningococcal Vaccine - Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 3        |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> ("Pink Book")                                                       | Chapter 14: Meningococcal Disease                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 12       |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chapter 8: Meningococcal Disease</li> <li>• Vaccines and Preventable Diseases: Meningococcal: Who Needs to Be Vaccinated? <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/mening/hcp/who-vaccinate-hcp.html">https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/vpd/mening/hcp/who-vaccinate-hcp.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 37       |
| MMWR                                                                                                                                   | " <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> healthcare"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 96       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i> - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)</li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i></li> <li>• <i>Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL)</i>, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 3        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Mumps

**Figure 7. Results of Reference Selection Process: Mumps**



\* Refer to Table 9 for details on CDC resources consulted

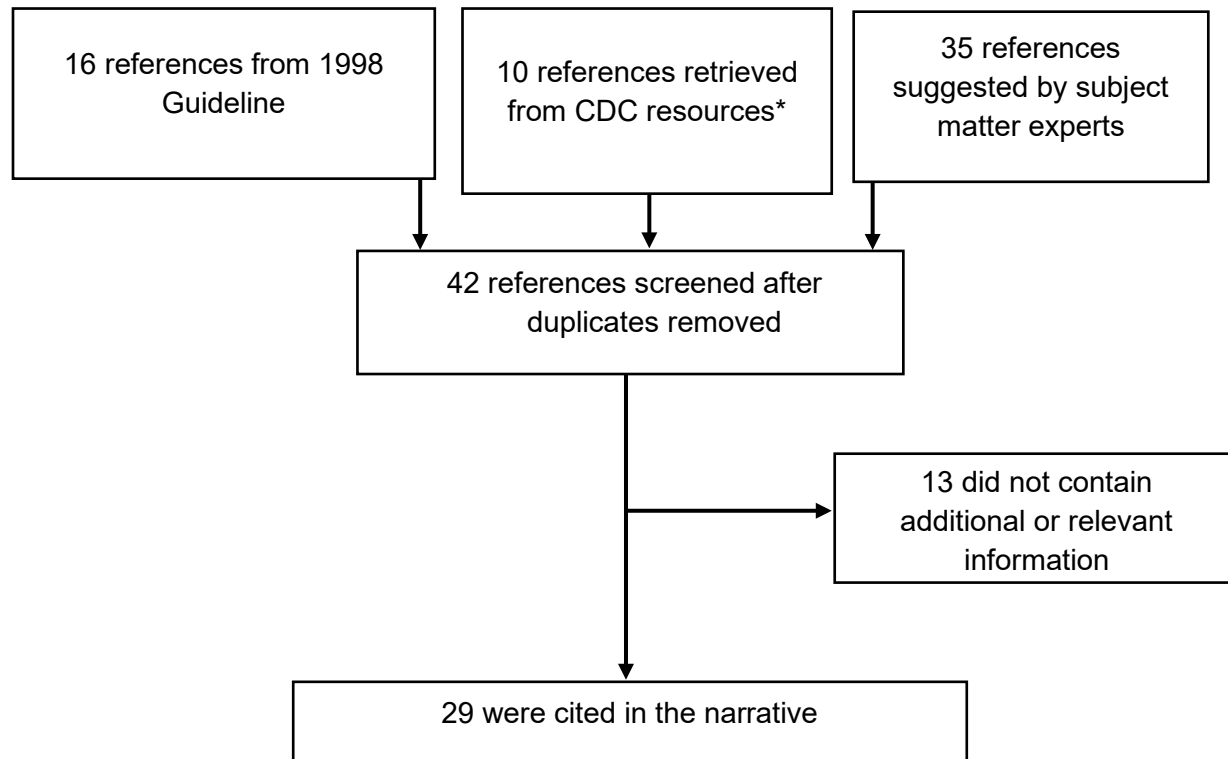
**Table 9. CDC Mumps Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                 | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Records* |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Mumps home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mumps: For Healthcare Providers:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>Mumps: For Healthcare Providers: Complications:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html</a></li> <li>Mumps: Laboratory Testing for Mumps Infection:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/laboratories/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/laboratories/index.html</a></li> <li>Mumps: Mumps Cases and Outbreaks:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/outbreaks/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/outbreaks/index.html</a></li> <li>Mumps: Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html</a></li> <li>Mumps: Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks: Recommend a third dose of MMR vaccine for groups at increased risk:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_planning_and_prevention-prevention-strategies">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_planning_and_prevention-prevention-strategies</a></li> <li>Mumps: Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks: Setting-specific guidance and resources:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_implementation-setting-specific-prevention-guidance">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_implementation-setting-specific-prevention-guidance</a></li> <li>Mumps: Strategies for the Control and Investigation of Mumps Outbreaks: Identify: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_recommendations-investigation-identification">https://www.cdc.gov/mumps/php/public-health-strategy/index.html#cdc_public_health_strategy_recommendations-investigation-identification</a></li> </ul> | 8        |
| ACIP                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention of measles, rubella, congenital rubella syndrome, and mumps, 2013: summary recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella)</li> <li>Recommendation of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices for Use of a Third Dose of Mumps Virus-Containing Vaccine in Persons at Increased Risk for Mumps During an Outbreak</li> <li>Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 21       |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> . ("Pink Book")                     | Chapter 15: Mumps                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13       |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                     | Chapter 9: Mumps<br>Chapter 22: Laboratory Support for Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 83       |
| MMWR                                                                                                   | "mumps"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 35       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings</i> (2022)</li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i> (2007)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Parvovirus B19

**Figure 8 Results of Reference Selection Process: Parvovirus B19**



\* Refer to Table 10 for details on CDC resources consulted

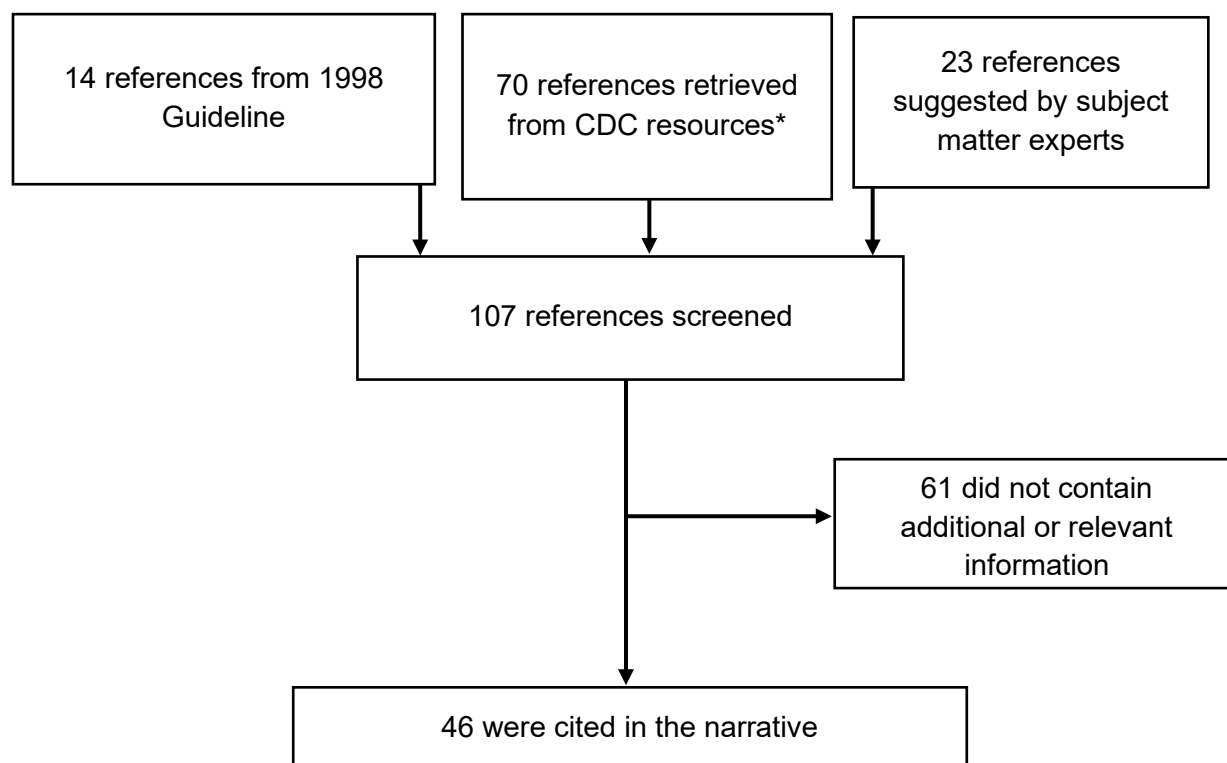
**Table 10 CDC Parvovirus B19 Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                        | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Results* |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Parvovirus B19 home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Parvovirus B19: Symptoms and Complications: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_symptoms-symptoms">https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_symptoms-symptoms</a></li> <li>Parvovirus B19: Prevention: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/prevention-treatment/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/prevention-treatment/index.html</a></li> <li>Parvovirus B19: Parvovirus B19 and Pregnancy: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/parvovirus-b19-in-pregnancy.html">https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/parvovirus-b19-in-pregnancy.html</a></li> <li>Parvovirus B19: Treatment: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_treatment-treatment">https://www.cdc.gov/parvovirus-b19/about/index.html#cdc_disease_basics_treatment-treatment</a></li> </ul> | 4        |
| <i>Red Book (2021-2024): Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases (32<sup>nd</sup> Edition)</i>                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Section 3: Summaries of Infectious Diseases, Parvovirus B19</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 1        |
| MMWR                                                                                                                                          | "Parvovirus B19 and Healthcare workers; Parvovirus B19 and occupational exposure"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3        |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings:</i> <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html</a></li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings:</i> <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Pertussis

**Figure 9. Results of Reference Selection Process: Pertussis**



\* Refer to Table 11 for details on CDC resources consulted

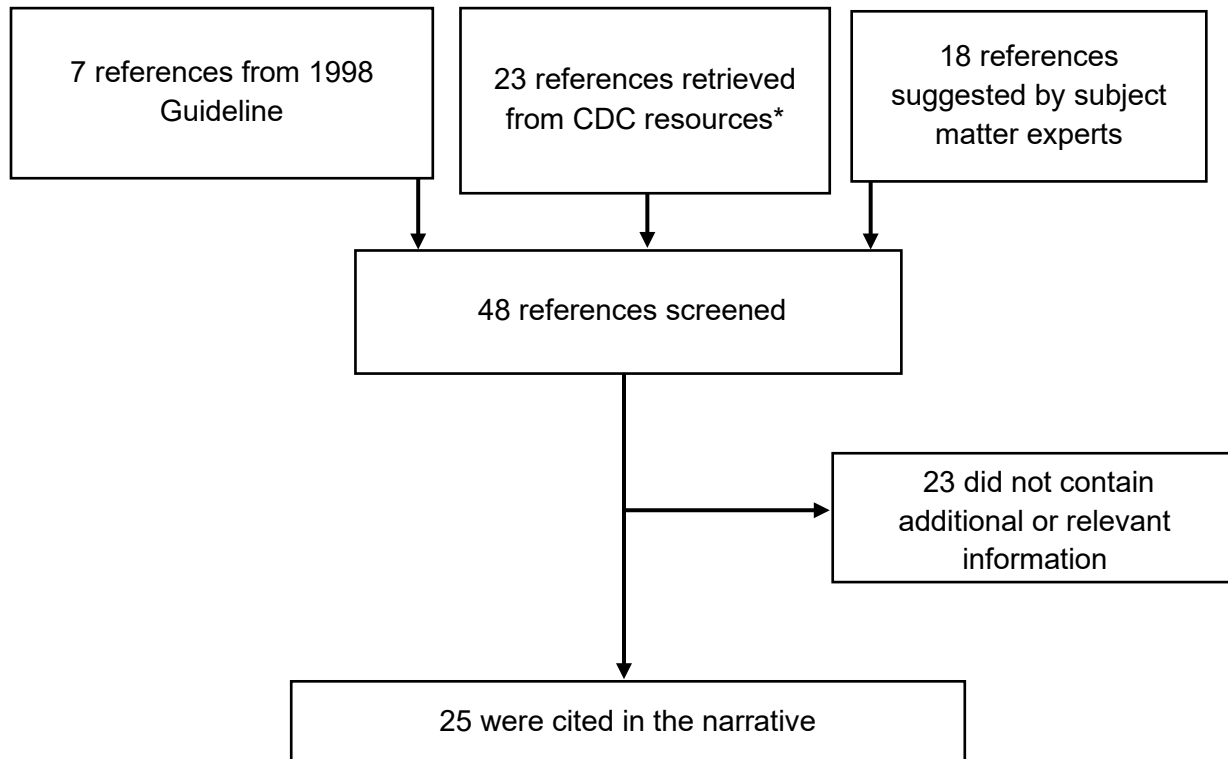
**Table 11. CDC Pertussis Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                         | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Records* |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Pertussis home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Clinicians<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Clinical Features.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html</a></li> <li>Pertussis (Whooping Cough): About Pertussis Outbreaks.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/outbreaks/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/outbreaks/index.html</a></li> <li>Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Postexposure Antimicrobial Prophylaxis.<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/postexposure-prophylaxis/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/postexposure-prophylaxis/index.html</a></li> <li>Pertussis (Whooping Cough): Diagnostic Testing<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/laboratories/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/php/laboratories/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 5        |
| ACIP                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>Prevention of Pertussis, Tetanus, and Diphtheria with Vaccines in the United States: Recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 22       |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases.</i> ("Pink Book")              | Chapter 16: Pertussis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 7        |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Chapter 10: Pertussis</li> <li>Evaluating Revaccination of Healthcare Personnel with Tdap: Factors to Consider<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/vaccine-recommendations/index.html#cdc_generic_section_5-adults">https://www.cdc.gov/pertussis/hcp/vaccine-recommendations/index.html#cdc_generic_section_5-adults</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 33       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i> - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)</li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i></li> <li>Recommended antimicrobial agents for the treatment and postexposure prophylaxis of pertussis: 2005 CDC Guidelines<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5414a1.htm">https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/preview/mmwrhtml/rr5414a1.htm</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Rabies

**Figure 10. Results of Reference Selection Process: Rabies**



\* Refer to Table 12 for details on CDC resources consulted

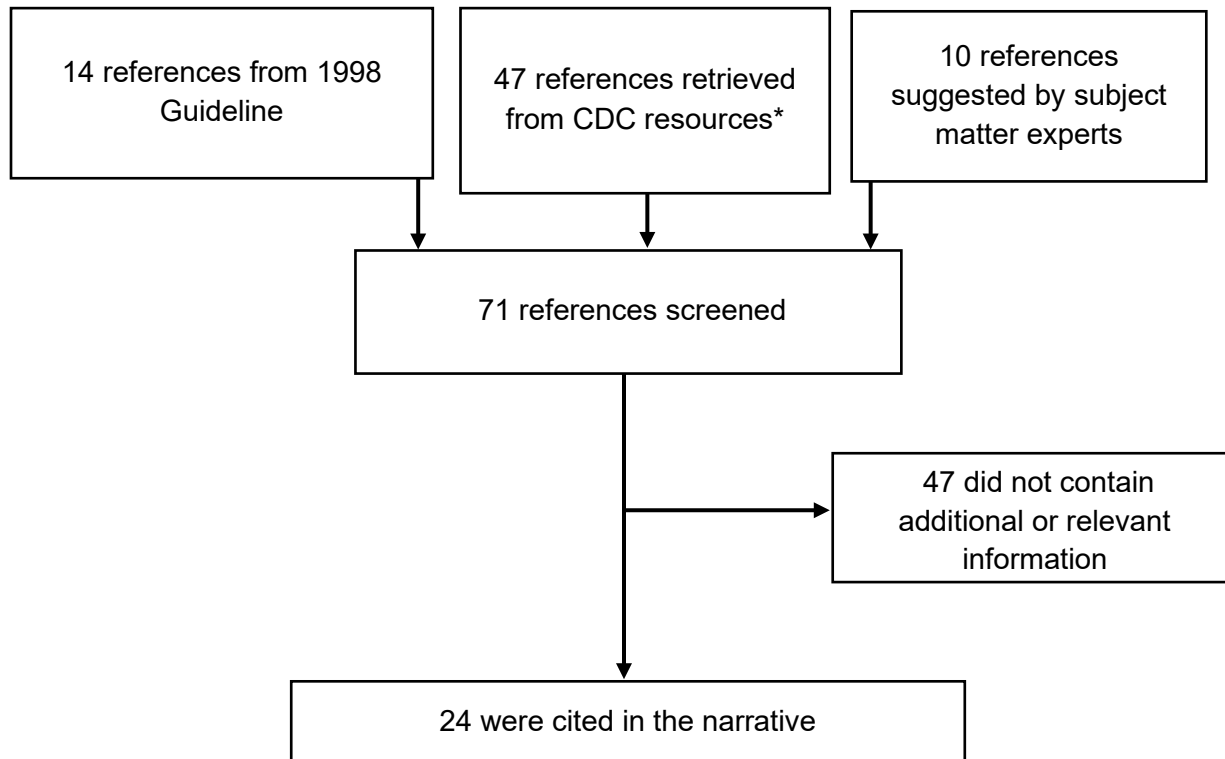
**Table 12. CDC Rabies Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                    | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Records* |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Rabies home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rabies: Exposure<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/prevention/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/prevention/index.html</a></li> <li>• Rabies: Diagnosis in Animals and Humans<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/diagnosis/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/diagnosis/index.html</a></li> <li>• Rabies: Preexposure Vaccinations<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/pre-exposure-prophylaxis.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/prevention-recommendations/pre-exposure-prophylaxis.html</a></li> <li>• Rabies: Clinical Overview<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>• Rabies: Signs and Symptoms<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html#cdc_hcp_clinical_common_symptoms-common-signs-and-symptoms">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html#cdc_hcp_clinical_common_symptoms-common-signs-and-symptoms</a></li> <li>• Rabies: State and Local Rabies Consultation Resources<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/php/laboratories/specimen-packing.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/php/laboratories/specimen-packing.html</a></li> <li>• Rabies: Information for Healthcare Providers<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/site.html#hcp">https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/site.html#hcp</a></li> </ul> | 12       |
| ACIP                                                                                                      | • Use of a Reduced (4-Dose) Vaccine Schedule for Postexposure Prophylaxis to Prevent Human Rabies                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1        |
| MMWR                                                                                                      | "Rabies virus"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 28       |
| HICPAC Resources                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i> - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)</li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings</i></li> <li>• <i>Biosafety in Microbiological and Biomedical Laboratories (BMBL), 5<sup>th</sup> Edition</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Rubella

**Figure 11. Results of Reference Selection Process: Rubella**



\* Refer to Table 13 for details on CDC resources consulted

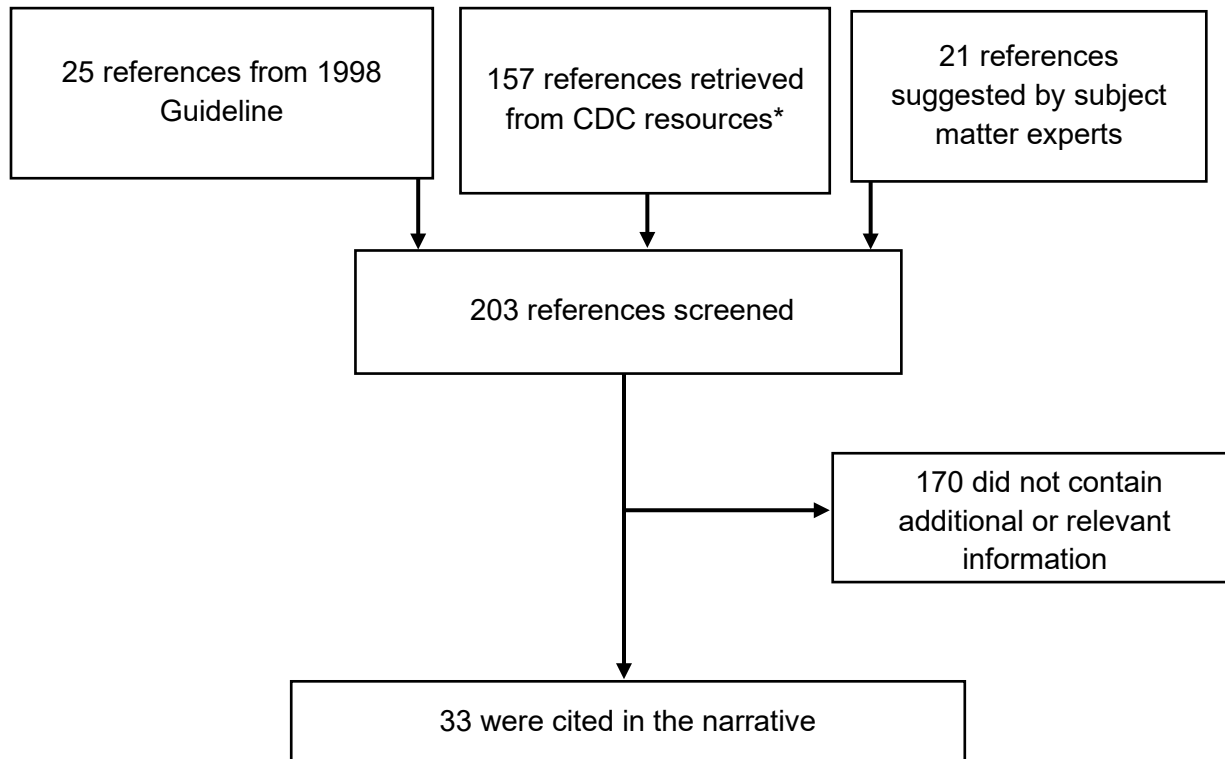
**Table 13. CDC Rubella Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                       | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Records* |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Rubella home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/index.html</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rubella: For healthcare professionals:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rubella/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 3        |
| ACIP                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prevention of measles, rubella, congenital rubella syndrome, and mumps, 2013: summary recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>MMR Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations (Measles, Mumps and Rubella)</li> <li>Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> </ul> | 3        |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> . (“Pink Book”)                           | Chapter 20: Rubella                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 16       |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                           | Chapter 14: Rubella                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 17       |
| MMWR                                                                                                         | “rubella, German measles, three-day measles”                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 6        |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>CDC’s Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings (2022)</i></li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007)</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                  | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Varicella-Zoster Virus

**Figure 12. Results of Reference Selection Process: Varicella- Zoster Virus**



\* Refer to Table 14 for details on CDC resources consulted

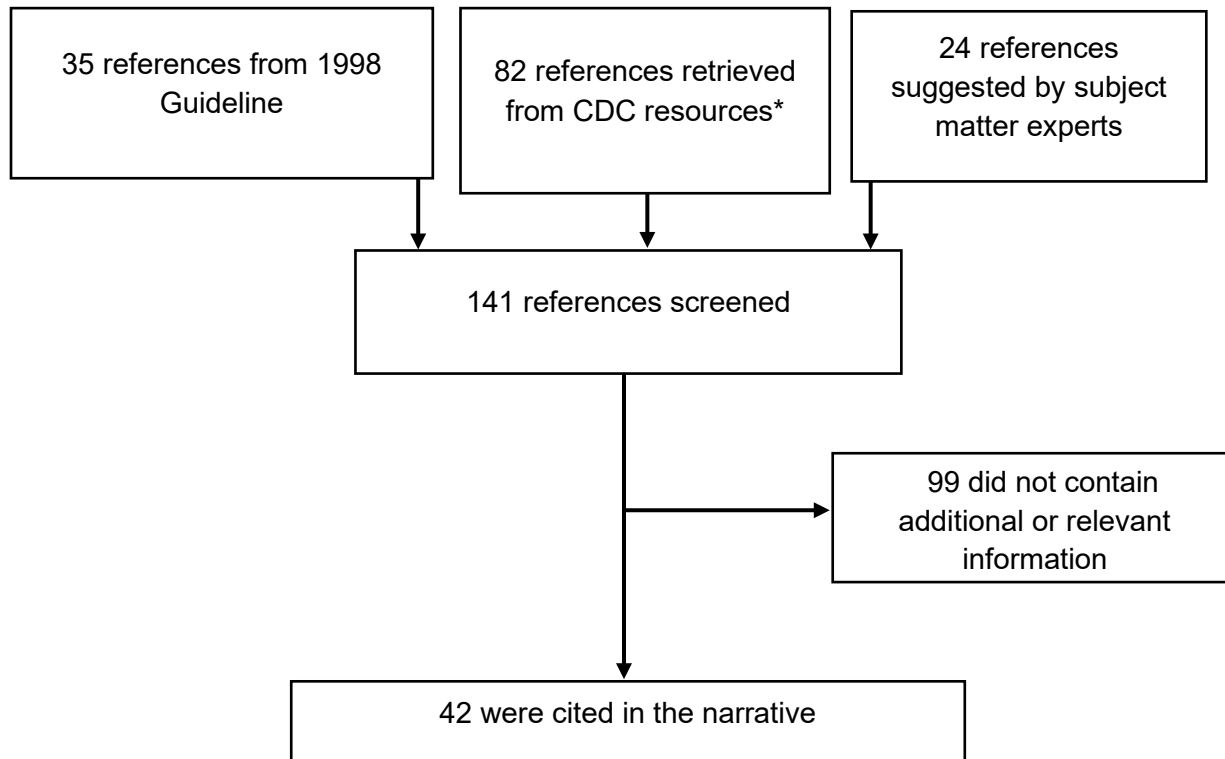
**Table 14. CDC Varicella-Zoster Virus (VZV) Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Records* |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <p>Varicella home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/index.html</a></p> <p>Herpes Zoster home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/index.html</a></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chickenpox (Varicella): For Healthcare Professionals: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>• Chickenpox (Varicella): Laboratory Testing for VZV: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/php/laboratories/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/php/laboratories/index.html</a></li> <li>• Chickenpox (Varicella) for Healthcare Professionals: Clinical Features: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-signs/index.html</a></li> <li>• Chickenpox (Varicella) for Healthcare Professionals: People at High Risk for Severe Varicella: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/chickenpox/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html</a></li> <li>• Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Preventing Varicella-Zoster Virus (VZV) Transmission from Zoster in Healthcare Settings: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/infection-control/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/infection-control/index.html</a></li> <li>• Shingles (Herpes Zoster): Transmission: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/about/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/about/index.html</a></li> <li>• Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Diagnosis &amp; Testing: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_test_dia-testing">https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_test_dia-testing</a></li> <li>• Shingles (Herpes Zoster) for Healthcare Professionals: Clinical Overview: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/shingles/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 8        |
| ACIP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Varicella ACIP Vaccine Recommendations: Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>• Zoster (Shingles) ACIP Vaccine Recommendations: Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> <li>• Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 17       |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases.</i> ("Pink Book")                                                                                                                                                                         | Chapter 22: Varicella<br>Chapter 23: Zoster                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 34       |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                                                                                                                                                                                        | Chapter 17: Varicella<br>Chapter 22: Laboratory Support for Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 87       |
| MMWR                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | "varicella-zoster, herpes zoster, varicella, chickenpox, shingles"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 9        |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CDC's Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in All Settings (2022)</i></li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007)</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 2        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## Viral Respiratory Infections

**Figure 13. Results of Reference Selection Process: Viral Respiratory Infections**



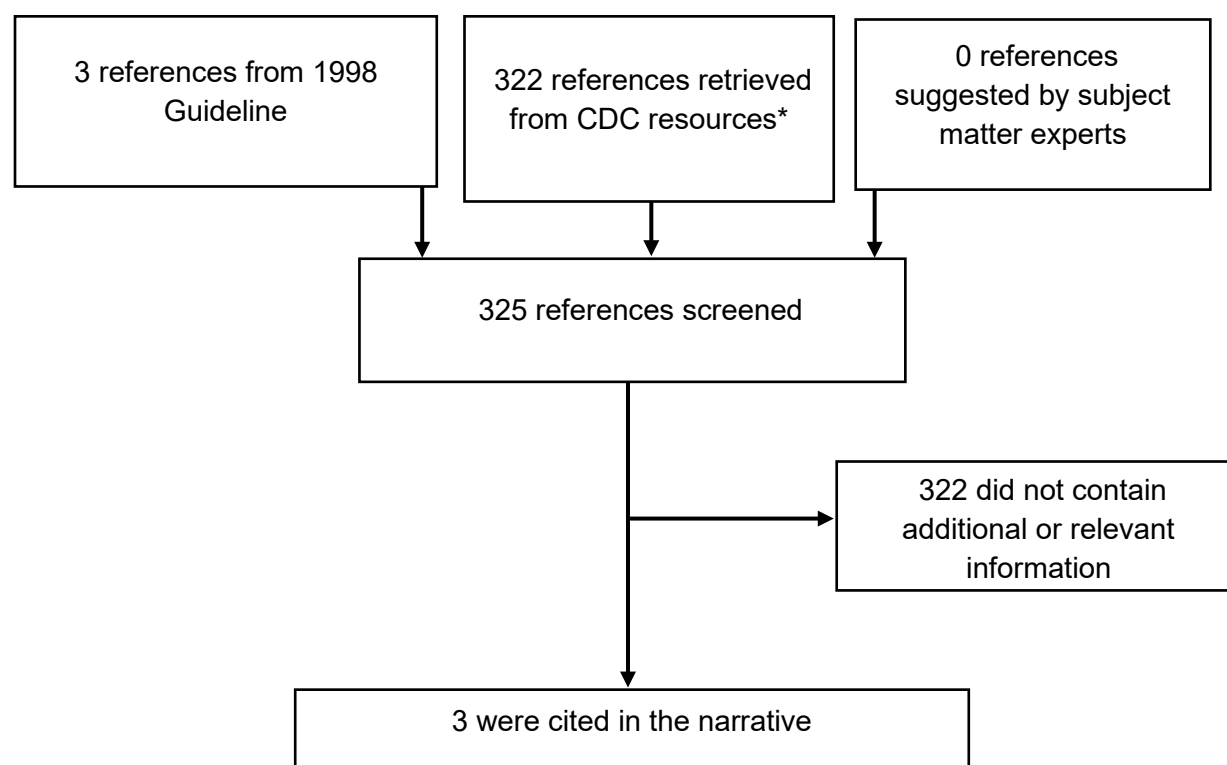
\* Refer to Table 15 for details on CDC resources consulted

**Table 15. CDC Viral Respiratory Infections Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Records* |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <p>Influenza home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/flu/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/flu/index.html</a></p> <p>COVID home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/covid/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/covid/index.html</a></p> <p>RSV home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/index.html</a></p> <p>Respiratory Illnesses home:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/respiratory-viruses/about/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/respiratory-viruses/about/index.html</a></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Infection Prevention and Control Strategies for Seasonal Influenza in Healthcare Settings:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/infection-control/healthcare-settings.html">https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/infection-control/healthcare-settings.html</a></li> <li>• Clinical Guidance for Influenza:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/flu/hcp/clinical-guidance/index.html</a></li> <li>• Interim Guidance for Managing Healthcare Personnel with SARS-CoV-2 Infection or Exposure to SARS-CoV-2:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/infection-control/guidance-risk-assessment-hcp.html">https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/infection-control/guidance-risk-assessment-hcp.html</a></li> <li>• Underlying Conditions and the Higher Risk for Severe COVID-19: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/underlying-conditions.html">https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/underlying-conditions.html</a></li> <li>• Overview of Testing for SARS-CoV-2:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/overview-testing-sars-cov-2.html">https://www.cdc.gov/covid/hcp/clinical-care/overview-testing-sars-cov-2.html</a></li> <li>• Clinical overview of RSV:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/rsv/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html</a></li> <li>• About Respiratory Illnesses: <a href="https://www.cdc.gov/respiratory-viruses/about/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/respiratory-viruses/about/index.html</a></li> </ul> | 13       |
| Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) Vaccine Recommendations and Guidelines: Vaccine-Specific Recommendations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 3        |
| Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report (MMWR)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “SARS-CoV-2 and healthcare personnel; SARS-CoV-2 and occupational exposure and healthcare settings; Influenza and healthcare personnel; Influenza and occupational exposure and healthcare settings; respiratory syncytial virus and healthcare personnel; respiratory syncytial virus and occupational exposure and healthcare settings”</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 62       |
| CDC Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CDC’s Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings:</i><br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/core-practices/index.html</a></li> <li>• <i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings:</i><br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/isolation-precautions/index.html</a></li> <li>• <i>Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel:</i><br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-infrastructure-routine-practices/index.html</a>;<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/hcp/healthcare-personnel-epidemiology-control/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 4        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

**Figure 14. Results of Reference Selection Process: Pregnant Healthcare Personnel**



\* Refer to Table 16 for details on CDC resources consulted

**Table 16. CDC Pregnant Healthcare Personnel Resources Consulted**

| Source                                                                                         | Website browsed or keyword(s) used                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Records* |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| Pregnancy home:<br><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/pregnancy/">https://www.cdc.gov/pregnancy/</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pregnancy and Vaccination:<br/><a href="https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pregnancy/index.html">https://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/pregnancy/index.html</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 2        |
| ACIP                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices: Guidance for Vaccine Recommendations for Pregnant and Breastfeeding Women</li> <li>Vaccine Recommendations and Guidelines of the ACIP: Special Situations</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 2        |
| <i>Epidemiology and Prevention of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i> . ("Pink Book")             | Chapter 2: General Recommendations on Immunization: Contraindications                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1        |
| <i>Manual for the Surveillance of Vaccine-Preventable Diseases</i>                             | Chapter 3: Hepatitis A<br>Chapter 4: Hepatitis B<br>Chapter 7: Measles<br>Chapter 9: Mumps<br>Chapter 14: Rubella<br>Chapter 17: Varicella                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 311      |
| MMWR                                                                                           | "infection control pregnant healthcare personnel"                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 3        |
| CDC Resources                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Core Infection Prevention and Control Practices for Safe Healthcare Delivery in all Settings</i> - Recommendations of the Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)</li> <li><i>Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings (2007)</i></li> <li><i>Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Infrastructure and Routine Practices for Occupational Infection Prevention and Control Services</i></li> </ul> | 3        |

\* e.g., webpage, article, guideline

## References

1. Bolyard EA, Tablan OC, Williams WW, Pearson ML, Shapiro CN, Deitchmann SD. Guideline for infection control in healthcare personnel, 1998. Hospital Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee. *Infect Control Hosp Epidemiol*. Jun 1998;19(6):407-63. doi:10.1086/647840
2. Klugar M, Lotfi T, Darzi AJ, et al. GRADE guidance 39: using GRADE-ADOLOPMENT to adopt, adapt or create contextualized recommendations from source guidelines and evidence syntheses. *J Clin Epidemiol*. Oct 2024;174:111494. doi:10.1016/j.jclinepi.2024.111494
3. Schünemann HJ, Wiercioch W, Brozek J, et al. GRADE Evidence to Decision (EtD) frameworks for adoption, adaptation, and de novo development of trustworthy recommendations: GRADE-ADOLOPMENT. *J Clin Epidemiol*. Jan 2017;81:101-110. doi:10.1016/j.jclinepi.2016.09.009
4. Page MJ, McKenzie JE, Bossuyt PM, et al. The PRISMA 2020 statement: an updated guideline for reporting systematic reviews. *Syst Rev*. Mar 29 2021;10(1):89. doi:10.1186/s13643-021-01626-4
5. RoB 2 Development Group. Risk of bias tools - Current Version of RoB 2. Updated August 22, 2019. Accessed February 7, 2025. <https://sites.google.com/site/riskofbiastool/welcome/rob-2-0-tool/current-version-of-rob-2>
6. Sterne JA, Hernán MA, Reeves BC, et al. ROBINS-I: a tool for assessing risk of bias in non-randomised studies of interventions. *Bmj*. Oct 12 2016;355:i4919. doi:10.1136/bmj.i4919
7. Schünemann H, Brozek J, Guyatt G, Oxman A, editors. GRADE handbook for grading quality of evidence and strength of recommendations. Updated October 2013. The GRADE Working Group. Accessed December 18, 2024. <https://guidelinedevelopment.org/handbook>
8. Alonso-Coello P, Schünemann HJ, Moberg J, et al. GRADE Evidence to Decision (EtD) frameworks: a systematic and transparent approach to making well informed healthcare choices. 1: Introduction. *BMJ*. 2016;353:i2016. doi:10.1136/bmj.i2016
9. Prevention of invasive group A streptococcal disease among household contacts of case patients and among postpartum and postsurgical patients: recommendations from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Clin Infect Dis*. Oct 15 2002;35(8):950-9. doi:10.1086/342692
10. Immunization of health-care personnel: recommendations of the Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). *MMWR Recomm Rep*. Nov 25 2011;60(Rr-7):1-45.
11. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Infection Control in Healthcare Personnel: Infrastructure and Routine Practices for Occupational Infection Prevention and Control Services. Updated October 25, 2019. Accessed March 13, 2025. <https://www.cdc.gov/infection-control/media/pdfs/Guideline-Infection-Control-HCP-H.pdf>
12. Kutty PK, Kyaw MH, Dayan GH, et al. Guidance for isolation precautions for mumps in the United States: a review of the scientific basis for policy change. *Clin Infect Dis*. Jun 15 2010;50(12):1619-28. doi:10.1086/652770
13. Rupprecht CE, Briggs D, Brown CM, et al. Use of a reduced (4-dose) vaccine schedule for postexposure prophylaxis to prevent human rabies: recommendations of the advisory committee on immunization practices. *MMWR Recomm Rep*. Mar 19 2010;59(Rr-2):1-9.
14. Houff SA, Burton RC, Wilson RW, et al. Human-to-human transmission of rabies virus by corneal transplant. *N Engl J Med*. Mar 15 1979;300(11):603-4. doi:10.1056/nejm197903153001105
15. Kusne S, Smilack J. Transmission of rabies virus from an organ donor to four transplant recipients. *Liver Transpl*. Oct 2005;11(10):1295-7. doi:10.1002/lt.20580
16. Maier T, Schwarting A, Mauer D, et al. Management and outcomes after multiple corneal and solid organ transplantations from a donor infected with rabies virus. *Clin Infect Dis*. Apr 15 2010;50(8):1112-9. doi:10.1086/651267
17. Srinivasan A, Burton EC, Kuehnert MJ, et al. Transmission of rabies virus from an organ donor to four transplant recipients. *N Engl J Med*. Mar 17 2005;352(11):1103-11. doi:10.1056/NEJMoa043018

18. Vetter JM, Frisch L, Drosten C, et al. Survival after transplantation of corneas from a rabies-infected donor. *Cornea*. Feb 2011;30(2):241-4. doi:10.1097/ICO.0b013e3181e4572a
19. Vora NM, Basavaraju SV, Feldman KA, et al. Raccoon rabies virus variant transmission through solid organ transplantation. *Jama*. Jul 24 2013;310(4):398-407. doi:10.1001/jama.2013.7986
20. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. What are the signs and symptoms of rabies? Updated June 20, 2024. Accessed February 21, 2025. [https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc\\_clinical\\_overview\\_clin\\_fea-signs-and-symptoms](https://www.cdc.gov/rabies/hcp/clinical-overview/index.html#cdc_clinical_overview_clin_fea-signs-and-symptoms)

## Appendix 3: Contributors and Acknowledgements

### Contributors

#### Healthcare Infection Control Practices Advisory Committee (HICPAC)

##### HICPAC Members:

Deverick Anderson, MD, MPH, Duke University Medical Center; Hilary M. Babcock, MD, MPH, Washington University School of Medicine in St Louis; Lisa Baum, MA, New York State Nurses Association; Vickie M. Brown, RN, MPH, WakeMed Health & Hospitals; Kristina Bryant, MD, University of Louisville School of Medicine; Vineet Chopra, MBBS, MD, MSc, FACP, FHM, The University of Michigan Health System; Nicholas Daniels, MD, MPH, University of California, San Diego; Elaine Dekker, Priscilla Chan and Mark Zuckerberg San Francisco General Hospital & Trauma Center; Daniel J. Diekema, MD, University of Iowa Carver College of Medicine; Katherine Ellingson, PhD, University of Arizona College of Public Health; Laura Evans, MD, MSc, University of Washington Medical Center; Mohamad Fakih, MD, MPH, Ascension; Loretta L. Fauerbach, MS, CIC, Fauerbach & Associates, LLC; Judith Guzman-Cottrill, DO, Oregon Health & Science University; Michael D. Howell, MD, MPH, Google Research, Google; W. Charles Huskins, MD, MSc, Mayo Clinic College of Medicine; Lynn Janssen, MS, California Department of Public Health; Colleen Kraft, MD, MSc, Emory University School of Medicine; Jennie H. Kwon, DO, MSCI, Washington University; Michael Lin, MD, MPH, Rush University School of Medicine; Lela Luper, BSN, RN, Chickasaw Nation Department of Health; Lisa Maragakis, MD, MPH, The Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine; Jan Patterson, MD, University of Texas Health Science Center, San Antonio; Michael Anne Preas, RN, University of Maryland Medical Center; JoAnne Reifsnnyder, PhD, MBA, MSN, Genesis HealthCare; Selwyn O. Rogers Jr, MD, MPH, The University of Chicago; Erica Shenoy, MD, PhD, Mass General Brigham; Connie Steed, MSN, RN, Infection Prevention Consultant; Sheri Chernetsky Tejedor, MD, Emory University School of Medicine; David Jay Weber, MD, MPH, University of North Carolina School of Medicine; Sharon Wright, MD, MPH, Beth Israel Lahey Health; Deborah S. Yokoe, MD, MPH, University of California, San Francisco

##### HICPAC *ex officio* Members:

Yvonne Chow, MPP, Health Resources & Services Administration; Elizabeth Claverie-Williams, MS, U.S. Food & Drug Administration; LCDR Matthew Ellis, USPHS; MPH, CIC, REHS, Indian Health Service; Megan Hayden, RN, MS, CNS, CIC, CPH, Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services; David Henderson, MD, National Institutes of Health; Stephen Kralovic, MD, MPH, U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; Leyi Lin, MD, FACP, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; Jonathan Merrell, RN, BSN, MBA, Indian Health Services; Melissa Miller, BSN, MD, MS, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; Tara N. Palmore, MD, National Institutes of Health; Jimi Risse, RN, Indian Health Service; Gary Roselle, MD, U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs; Daniel Schwartz, MD, MBA, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; LCDR Scott Steffen, PhD, CQIA, CQI, Food and Drug Administration; Judith Trawick, Health Resources & Services Administration

##### HICPAC Liaison Representatives:

Lilian Abbo, MD, MBA, Infectious Disease Society of America; Hilary Babcock, MD, MPH, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America; Kristina Bryant, MD, American Society of Nephrology; Natalie Bruce, MScN, BScN, Public Health Agency of Canada; Darlene Carey, MSN, RN, Association of Professionals of Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc.; Holly Carpenter, RN, American Nurses Association; Paul T. Conway, American Association of Kidney Patients; Craig Coopersmith, MD, Society of Critical Care Medicine; Patti Costello MT-CHEST, MT-CSCT, American Hospital Association; Eve Cuny, MS, Organization for Safety, Asepsis, and Prevention; Karen deKay, MSN, RN, CNOR, CIC, Association of periOperative Registered Nurses; Elaine Dekker, RN, BSN, America's Essential Hospitals; Louise M. Dembry, MD, MS, MBA, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America; Jasmine Dhindsa, MD, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services; Kathleen Dunn, BScN, MN, RN, Public Health Agency of Canada; Kristen Ehresmann, RN, MPH, Association of State and Territorial Health Officials; Ashely Fell, MPH,

Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologist; Maryellen Guinan, Esq, America's Essential Hospitals; Hana E. Hinkle, PhD, MPH, National Rural Health Association; Marion Kainer, MD, MPH, Council of State and Territorial Epidemiologists; Jason Kane, MD, Society for Critical Care Medicine; Keith Kaye, MD, MPH, Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America; Alan Kliger, MD, American Society of Nephrology; Evelyn Knoelle, American Hospital Association; Jacqueline Lawler, MPH, National Association of County and City Health Officials; Chris Lombardozi, MD, America's Essential Hospitals; Emily Lutterloh, MD, Association of State and Territorial Health Officials; Lisa McGiffert, Patient Safety Action Network; Jennifer Meddings, MD, MSc, Society of Hospital Medicine; Sharon Morgan, RN, American Nurses Association; Ronnell Myburgh, RN, MBA, DNV; Dana Nguyen, BSN, RN, National Association of County and City Health Officials; Adina Popalyar, RN, MPH, Public Health Agency of Canada; Silvia Quevedo, CCC-SLP, CAE, Association of Professionals of Infection Control and Epidemiology, Inc.; Karen Ravin, MD, Pediatric Infectious Diseases Society; Mark Russi, MD, MPH, American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine; Sanjay Saint, MD, MPH, Society of Hospital Medicine; Robert G. Sawyer, MD, Surgical Infection Society; Christa Schorr, DNP, MSN, Society for Critical Care Medicine; Benjamin Schwartz, MD, National Association of County and City Health Officials; Jennifer Selkirk, Public Health Agency of Canada; Andrea Shane, MD, MPH, Pediatric Infectious Disease Society; Sarah Smathers, MPH, CIC, FAPIC, Association of Professionals of Infection Control and Epidemiology; Kathryn Spates, The Joint Commission; Linda Spaulding, RN, DNV; Lisa Spruce, RN, DNP, Association of PeriOperative Registered Nurses; Lisa Tomlinson, Association of Professionals of Infection Control and Epidemiology; Pamela Truscott, MSN, RN, American Health Care Association; Margaret VanAmringe, MHS, The Joint Commission; Valerie Vaughn, MD, Society of Hospital Medicine; Stephen Weber, MD, Infectious Diseases Society of America; Elizabeth Wick, MD, American College of Surgeons; Amber Wood, MSN, RN, Association of PeriOperative Registered Nurses

### **Acknowledgements**

In addition to the contributors for each section of this Guideline Update, the authors wish to thank: Michael L. Tapper, MD, Lenox Hill Hospital, New York, NY; Michael Bell, MD, Division of Healthcare Quality Promotion (DHQP), National Center for Emerging and Zoonotic Infectious Diseases (NCEZID), CDC; Erin Stone, MPH, MA, DHQP, NCEZID, CDC; Anna Acosta, MD, Division Of Bacterial Diseases (DBD), National Center For Immunization And Respiratory Diseases (NCIRD), CDC; Fiona Havers, MS, MHS, DBD, NCIRD, CDC; Sarah Mbaeyi, MD, MPH, DBD, NCIRD, CDC; Brett W. Petersen, MD, Division of High-Consequence Pathogens and Pathology (DHCPP), NCEZID, CDC; Agam K. Rao, MD, DHCPP, NCEZID, CDC; Tami H. Skoff, MS, DBD, NCIRD, CDC; Tejpratap Tiwari, MD, DBD, NCIRD, CDC; Chris A. Van Beneden, MD, MPH, DBD, NCIRD, CDC; Ryan Wallace, DVM, DHCPP, NCEZID, CDC; Paul A. Gastanaduy, MD, Division of Viral Diseases (DVD), NCIRD, CDC; Tatiana M. Lanzieri, MD, MPH, DVD, NCIRD, CDC; Mona Marin, MD, DVD, NCIRD, CDC; Jessica Leung, MPH, DVD, NCIRD, CDC; Kiran Perkins, MD, Prevention and Response Branch (PRB), DHQP, NCEZID, CDC; Thomas Filardo, MD, DVD, NCIRD, CDC; Melissa Briggs Hagen, MD, MPH, CORVD (Coronavirus and Other Respiratory Viruses Division), NCIRD, CDC; Hannah Kirking, MD, CORVD, NCIRD, CDC; Olivia Almendares, MSPH, CORVD, NCIRD, CDC

### **Declarations of Interest**

None of the Workgroup members reported financial or intellectual interests related to the topics in this review except for the following:

- Hilary Babcock: Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America liaison to HICPAC.
- Ruth Carrico: Speaker and consultant for Pfizer; speaker for Sanofi Pasteur; consultant for Medscape; speaker and workgroup member of the Gerontological Society iCAMP workshop committee; recipient of research award from Pfizer and research subaward from CDC (via Catholic Charities).
- Colleen Kraft: Scientific advisor for Seres Therapeutics; consultant for Rebiotix, Inc.; and will participate on a scientific advisory board for Adventa Bioscience.
- Mark Russi: American College of Occupational and Environmental Medicine (ACOEM) liaison to HICPAC.
- Connie Steed: Consultant for Global Life Technologies, which includes education.

- Thomas R. Talbot: Spouse receives research support from Sanofi Pasteur, Medimmune, and Gilead and serves on advisory committee for Novartis.
- David J. Weber: Consultant and speaker for Pfizer and Merck.